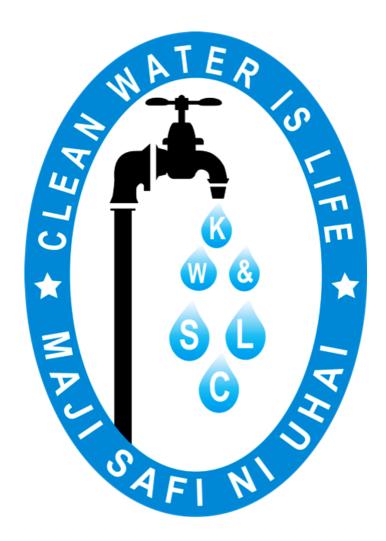
# KIAMBU WATER & SEWERAGE COMPANY LTD



TENDER FOR SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF CONSUMER WATER METERS AND CONSTRUCTION OF HDPE PIPELINES.
(CITIZEN CONTRACTORS)

#### TENDER NO. KIAWASCO/CLSG2/001/2024-2025

Closing Date: 28<sup>th</sup> October 2024 12.00 noon KIAMBU WATER & SEWERAGE COMPANY LTD KIAMBU ROAD, OPPOSITE KIAMBU LEVEL 4 HOSPITAL P.O BOX 409 - 00900 KIAMBU

TEL: +254 20 2133 977; 0716 452 238

WEBSITE : www.kiambuwater.com

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

INVITATION TO TENDER	IV
PART 1 - TENDERING PROCEDURES	1
SECTION I: INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERERS	2
SECTION II - TENDER DATA SHEET (TDS)	17
SECTION III - EVALUATION AND QUALIFICATION CRITERIA	20
SECTION IV - QUALIFICATION FORMS	27
PART II - WORK REQUIREMENTS	61
SECTION V - DRAWINGS	62
SECTION VI - SPECIFICATIONS	63
SECTION VII- BILLS OF QUANTITIES	101
PART III - CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT FORMS	109
SECTION VIII - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT	110
SECTION IX - SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT	128

# **DETAILED TABLE OF CONTENTS**

INVITATION TO TENDER	IV
PART 1 - TENDERING PROCEDURES	1
SECTION I: INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERERS	2
A General Provisions	
B. Contents of Tender Documents	
C. Preparation of Tenders	6
D. Submission and Opening of Tenders	
E. Evaluation and Comparison of Tenders	
F. Award of Contract	
SECTION II - TENDER DATA SHEET (TDS)	
SECTION III - EVALUATION AND QUALIFICATION CRITERIA	
<ol> <li>General Provisions</li> <li>Evaluation and contract award Criteria</li> </ol>	
3. Qualification form summary	
SECTION IV - QUALIFICATION FORMS	27
1. FORM EQU: EQUIPMENT	
2 FORM PER-1 PERSONNEL	
3. FORM PER-2: KEY PERSONNEL	29
4. TENDERER'S QUALIFICATIONWITHOUT PRE-QUALIFICATION	
5. FORM OF TENDER	
TENDERER'S ELIGIBILITY-CONFIDENTIALBUSINESS QUESTIONNAIRE	
CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENTENDER DETERMINATION	
SELF - DECLARATION FORMS	
FORMAT OF POWER OF ATTORNEYDECLARATION AND COMMITMENT TO THE CODE OF ETHICS	
APPENDIX 1- FRAUDAND CORRUPTION	
FORM OF TENDER SECURITY -[Option 1—Demand Bank Guarantee]	
FORMAT OF TENDER SECURITY [Option 2–Insurance Guarantee]	
TENDER-SECURING DECLARATION FORM	
APPENDIX TO TENDER	00
PART II - WORK REQUIREMENTS	61
PART II - WORK REQUIREMENTS	<b>61</b> 62
PART II - WORK REQUIREMENTS	<b>61</b> 62 63
PART II - WORK REQUIREMENTS	61 62 63
PART II - WORK REQUIREMENTS  SECTION V - DRAWINGS  SECTION VI - SPECIFICATIONS  SECTION 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	61 62 63 63
PART II - WORK REQUIREMENTS  SECTION V - DRAWINGS  SECTION VI - SPECIFICATIONS  SECTION 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS  SECTION 2 - EARTHWORKS, BACKFILLING AND RESTORATION  SECTION 3 - CONCRETE WORKS – GENERAL  SECTION 4 - PIPELINES, PIPEWORK	62 63 63 68 76
SECTION V - DRAWINGS SECTION VI - SPECIFICATIONS SECTION 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS SECTION 2 - EARTHWORKS, BACKFILLING AND RESTORATION SECTION 3 - CONCRETE WORKS – GENERAL SECTION 4 - PIPELINES, PIPEWORK SECTION VII- BILLS OF QUANTITIES	61 62 63 68 76 79
PART II - WORK REQUIREMENTS  SECTION V - DRAWINGS  SECTION VI - SPECIFICATIONS  SECTION 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS  SECTION 2 - EARTHWORKS, BACKFILLING AND RESTORATION  SECTION 3 - CONCRETE WORKS – GENERAL  SECTION 4 - PIPELINES, PIPEWORK	61 62 63 68 76 79
PART II - WORK REQUIREMENTS  SECTION V - DRAWINGS  SECTION VI - SPECIFICATIONS  SECTION 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS  SECTION 2 - EARTHWORKS, BACKFILLING AND RESTORATION  SECTION 3 - CONCRETE WORKS – GENERAL  SECTION 4 - PIPELINES, PIPEWORK  SECTION VII- BILLS OF QUANTITIES  BILLS OF QUANTITIES SUMMARY	61 62 63 68 76 79 .101
PART II - WORK REQUIREMENTS  SECTION V - DRAWINGS  SECTION VI - SPECIFICATIONS  SECTION 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS  SECTION 2 - EARTHWORKS, BACKFILLING AND RESTORATION  SECTION 3 - CONCRETE WORKS – GENERAL  SECTION 4 - PIPELINES, PIPEWORK  SECTION VII- BILLS OF QUANTITIES  BILLS OF QUANTITIES SUMMARY  PART III - CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT FORMS	616263687679 .101 .108
PART II - WORK REQUIREMENTS  SECTION V - DRAWINGS  SECTION VI - SPECIFICATIONS  SECTION 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS  SECTION 2 - EARTHWORKS, BACKFILLING AND RESTORATION  SECTION 3 - CONCRETE WORKS - GENERAL  SECTION 4 - PIPELINES, PIPEWORK  SECTION VII- BILLS OF QUANTITIES  BILLS OF QUANTITIES SUMMARY  PART III - CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT FORMS  SECTION VIII - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT	616263687679 .101 .108 .109
PART II - WORK REQUIREMENTS  SECTION V - DRAWINGS  SECTION VI - SPECIFICATIONS  SECTION 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS  SECTION 2 - EARTHWORKS, BACKFILLING AND RESTORATION  SECTION 3 - CONCRETE WORKS – GENERAL  SECTION 4 - PIPELINES, PIPEWORK  SECTION VII- BILLS OF QUANTITIES  BILLS OF QUANTITIES SUMMARY  PART III - CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT FORMS	616263687679 .101 .108 .109 .110
SECTION V - DRAWINGS  SECTION VI - SPECIFICATIONS  SECTION 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS  SECTION 2 - EARTHWORKS, BACKFILLING AND RESTORATION  SECTION 3 - CONCRETE WORKS – GENERAL  SECTION 4 - PIPELINES, PIPEWORK  SECTION VII- BILLS OF QUANTITIES  BILLS OF QUANTITIES SUMMARY  PART III - CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT FORMS  SECTION VIII - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT  SECTION IX - SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT	616263687679 .101108109
SECTION V - DRAWINGS SECTION VI - SPECIFICATIONS SECTION 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS SECTION 2 - EARTHWORKS, BACKFILLING AND RESTORATION SECTION 3 - CONCRETE WORKS - GENERAL SECTION 4 - PIPELINES, PIPEWORK. SECTION VII- BILLS OF QUANTITIES BILLS OF QUANTITIES SUMMARY  PART III - CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT FORMS.  SECTION VIII - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT SECTION IX - SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT FORM No 1: NOTIFICATION OF INTENTION TO AWARD FORM NO 2 - REQUEST FOR REVIEW FORM NO 3: LETTER OF AWARD	616263687679 .101 .108 .110 .128 .131 .134
SECTION V - DRAWINGS	616263687679 .101 .108 .110 .128 .131 .134 .135 .136
SECTION V - DRAWINGS SECTION VI - SPECIFICATIONS SECTION 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS SECTION 2 - EARTHWORKS, BACKFILLING AND RESTORATION SECTION 3 - CONCRETE WORKS - GENERAL SECTION 4 - PIPELINES, PIPEWORK SECTION VII- BILLS OF QUANTITIES BILLS OF QUANTITIES SUMMARY  PART III - CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT FORMS  SECTION VIII - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT SECTION IX - SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT FORM No 1: NOTIFICATION OF INTENTION TO AWARD FORM NO 2 - REQUEST FOR REVIEW FORM NO 3: LETTER OF AWARD FORM NO 4: CONTRACT AGREEMENT FORM NO 5 - PERFORMANCE SECURITY	616263687679 .101 .108 .110 .128 .131 .134 .135 .136
SECTION V - DRAWINGS  SECTION VI - SPECIFICATIONS  SECTION 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS  SECTION 2 - EARTHWORKS, BACKFILLING AND RESTORATION  SECTION 3 - CONCRETE WORKS - GENERAL  SECTION 4 - PIPELINES, PIPEWORK  SECTION VII - BILLS OF QUANTITIES  BILLS OF QUANTITIES SUMMARY  PART III - CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT FORMS  SECTION VIII - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT  SECTION IX - SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT  FORM No 1: NOTIFICATION OF INTENTION TO AWARD  FORM NO 2 - REQUEST FOR REVIEW  FORM NO 3: LETTER OF AWARD  FORM NO 4: CONTRACT AGREEMENT  FORM NO 5 - PERFORMANCE SECURITY  FORM No. 6 - PERFORMANCE SECURITY	616263687679 .101 .108 .110 .128 .131 .134 .135 .136 .137
SECTION V - DRAWINGS SECTION VI - SPECIFICATIONS SECTION 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS SECTION 2 - EARTHWORKS, BACKFILLING AND RESTORATION SECTION 3 - CONCRETE WORKS - GENERAL SECTION 4 - PIPELINES, PIPEWORK SECTION VII- BILLS OF QUANTITIES BILLS OF QUANTITIES SUMMARY  PART III - CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT FORMS  SECTION VIII - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT SECTION IX - SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT FORM No. 1: NOTIFICATION OF INTENTION TO AWARD FORM NO. 2 - REQUEST FOR REVIEW FORM NO. 3: LETTER OF AWARD FORM NO 4: CONTRACT AGREEMENT FORM NO. 5 - PERFORMANCE SECURITY FORM No. 6 - PERFORMANCE SECURITY FORM No. 7 - ADVANCE PAYMENT SECURITY	616263687679 .101 .108 .110 .128 .131 .134 .135 .136 .137
SECTION V - DRAWINGS.  SECTION VI - SPECIFICATIONS.  SECTION 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.  SECTION 2 - EARTHWORKS, BACKFILLING AND RESTORATION.  SECTION 3 - CONCRETE WORKS - GENERAL  SECTION 4 - PIPELINES, PIPEWORK.  SECTION VII- BILLS OF QUANTITIES.  BILLS OF QUANTITIES SUMMARY.  PART III - CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT FORMS.  SECTION VIII - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT.  SECTION IX - SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT  FORM No 1: NOTIFICATION OF INTENTION TO AWARD  FORM NO 2 - REQUEST FOR REVIEW.  FORM NO 3: LETTER OF AWARD.  FORM NO 4: CONTRACT AGREEMENT  FORM NO 5 - PERFORMANCE SECURITY.  FORM No. 6 - PERFORMANCE SECURITY  FORM NO. 7 - ADVANCE PAYMENT SECURITY  FORM NO. 8 - RETENTION MONEY SECURITY	616263687679 .101 .108 .109 .110 .128 .131 .134 .135 .136 .137 .138
SECTION V - DRAWINGS SECTION VI - SPECIFICATIONS SECTION 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS SECTION 2 - EARTHWORKS, BACKFILLING AND RESTORATION SECTION 3 - CONCRETE WORKS - GENERAL SECTION 4 - PIPELINES, PIPEWORK SECTION VII- BILLS OF QUANTITIES BILLS OF QUANTITIES SUMMARY  PART III - CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT FORMS  SECTION VIII - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT SECTION IX - SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT FORM No. 1: NOTIFICATION OF INTENTION TO AWARD FORM NO. 2 - REQUEST FOR REVIEW FORM NO. 3: LETTER OF AWARD FORM NO 4: CONTRACT AGREEMENT FORM NO. 5 - PERFORMANCE SECURITY FORM No. 6 - PERFORMANCE SECURITY FORM No. 7 - ADVANCE PAYMENT SECURITY	616263687679 .101 .108 .109 .110 .128 .131 .134 .135 .136 .137 .138
SECTION V - DRAWINGS SECTION VI - SPECIFICATIONS SECTION 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS SECTION 2 - EARTHWORKS, BACKFILLING AND RESTORATION SECTION 3 - CONCRETE WORKS - GENERAL SECTION 4 - PIPELINES, PIPEWORK SECTION VIII- BILLS OF QUANTITIES BILLS OF QUANTITIES SUMMARY  PART III - CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT FORMS  SECTION VIII - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT SECTION IX - SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT SECTION IONITIFICATION OF INTENTION TO AWARD FORM NO. 2 - REQUEST FOR REVIEW FORM NO. 3: LETTER OF AWARD FORM NO. 4: CONTRACT AREEMENT FORM NO. 5 - PERFORMANCE SECURITY FORM NO. 6 - PERFORMANCE SECURITY FORM NO. 7 - ADVANCE PAYMENT SECURITY FORM NO. 8 - RETENTION MONEY SECURITY FORM NO. 9 BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP DISCLOSURE FORM	616263687679 .101 .108 .110 .128 .131 .134 .135 .136 .140 .141 .142
SECTION V - DRAWINGS SECTION VI - SPECIFICATIONS. SECTION I - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS SECTION 2 - EARTHWORKS, BACKFILLING AND RESTORATION. SECTION 3 - CONCRETE WORKS - GENERAL SECTION 4 - PIPELINES, PIPEWORK. SECTION VIII- BILLS OF QUANTITIES BILLS OF QUANTITIES SUMMARY.  PART III - CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT FORMS.  SECTION VIII - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT SECTION IX - SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT FORM No 1: NOTIFICATION OF INTENTION TO AWARD FORM NO 2 - REQUEST FOR REVIEW. FORM NO 3: LETTER OF AWARD. FORM NO 4: CONTRACT AGREEMENT FORM NO 4: CONTRACT AGREEMENT FORM NO 5 - PERFORMANCE SECURITY. FORM NO 6 - PERFORMANCE SECURITY. FORM NO 7 - ADVANCE PAYMENT SECURITY FORM NO 8 - RETENTION MONEY SECURITY FORM NO 9 BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP DISCLOSURE FORM.	616263687679 .101 .108 .110 .128 .131 .134 .135 .136 .137 .138 .140 .141 .142
SECTION V - DRAWINGS SECTION VI - SPECIFICATIONS SECTION 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS SECTION 2 - EARTHWORKS, BACKFILLING AND RESTORATION. SECTION 3 - CONCRETE WORKS - GENERAL SECTION 4 - PIPELINES, PIPEWORK SECTION VII- BILLS OF QUANTITIES BILLS OF QUANTITIES SUMMARY.  PART III - CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT FORMS  SECTION VIII - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT. SECTION IX - SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT. SECTION IX - SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT. FORM No 1: NOTIFICATION OF INTENTION TO AWARD FORM NO 3: LETTER OF AWARD FORM NO 3: LETTER OF AWARD FORM NO 4: CONTRACT AGREEMENT FORM NO 5 - PERFORMANCE SECURITY FORM NO. 6 - PERFORMANCE SECURITY FORM NO. 7 - ADVANCE PAYMENT SECURITY FORM NO. 8 - RETENTION MONEY SECURITY FORM NO. 9 BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP DISCLOSURE FORM INVITATION TO TENDER  PART 1 - TENDERING PROCEDURES.	6162636876101 .108 .110 .128 .131 .134 .135 .136 .141 .142IV
SECTION V - DRAWINGS SECTION VI - SPECIFICATIONS. SECTION I - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS SECTION 2 - EARTHWORKS, BACKFILLING AND RESTORATION. SECTION 3 - CONCRETE WORKS - GENERAL SECTION 4 - PIPELINES, PIPEWORK. SECTION VIII- BILLS OF QUANTITIES BILLS OF QUANTITIES SUMMARY.  PART III - CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT FORMS.  SECTION VIII - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT SECTION IX - SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT FORM No 1: NOTIFICATION OF INTENTION TO AWARD FORM NO 2 - REQUEST FOR REVIEW. FORM NO 3: LETTER OF AWARD. FORM NO 4: CONTRACT AGREEMENT FORM NO 4: CONTRACT AGREEMENT FORM NO 5 - PERFORMANCE SECURITY. FORM NO 6 - PERFORMANCE SECURITY. FORM NO 7 - ADVANCE PAYMENT SECURITY FORM NO 8 - RETENTION MONEY SECURITY FORM NO 9 BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP DISCLOSURE FORM.	616263687679 .101 .108 .110 .128 .131 .134 .135 .136 .137 .138 .140 .141 .142IV

C. Preparation of Tenders	6
D. Submission and Opening of Tenders	
E. Evaluation and Comparison of Tenders	11
F. Award of Contract	
SECTION II - TENDER DATA SHEET (TDS)	
SECTION III - EVALUATION AND QUALIFICATION CRITERIA	
1. General Provisions	
2. Evaluation and contract award Criteria	
3. Qualification form summary	25
SECTION IV - QUALIFICATION FORMS	
1. FORM EQU: EQUIPMENT	
2. FORM PER -1 PERSONNEL	
3. FORM PER-2: KEY PERSONNEL	
4. TENDERER'S QUALIFICATIONWIIHOUT PRE-QUALIFICATION	
5. FORM OF TENDER	
TENDERER'S ELIGIBILITY-CONFIDENTIALBUSINESS QUESTIONNAIRE	46
CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENTIENDER DETERMINATION	
SELF - DECLARATION FORMS	
FORMAT OF POWER OF ATTORNEY	
DECLARATION AND COMMITMENT TO THE CODE OF ETHICS	
APPENDIX 1- FRAUDAND CORRUPTION	
FORM OF TENDER SECURITY -[Option 1-Demand Bank Guarantee]	
FORMAT OF TENDER SECURITY [Option 2—Insurance Guarantee]	
TENDER-SECURING DECLARATION FORM	
APPENDIX TO TENDER	60
PART II - WORK REQUIREMENTS	61
SECTION V - DRAWINGS	62
SECTION VI - SPECIFICATIONS	
SECTION 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	
SECTION 2 - EARTHWORKS, BACKFILLING AND RESTORATION	
SECTION 3 - CONCRETE WORKS – GENERAL	
SECTION 4 - PIPELINES, PIPEWORK	
SECTION VII- BILLS OF QUANTITIES	
SCHEDULE ONE (1): EXTENSION OF WATER SUPPLY NETWORKS Error! Bookm	
SCHEDULE TWO (2): REHABILITATION OF EXISTING WATER SUPPLY NETWORKS Error	
defined.	
BILLS OF QUANTITIES SUMMARY	101
PART III - CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT FORMS	109
SECTION VIII - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT	110
SECTION VIII - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT	
FORM No 1: NOTIFICATION OF INTENTION TO AWARD	
FORM NO. 2 - REQUEST FOR REVIEW	
FORM NO 3: LETTER OF AWARD	
FORM NO 3: LETTER OF AWARDFORM NO 4: CONTRACT AGREEMENT	
FORM NO. 5 - PERFORMANCE SECURITY	
FORM No. 6 - PERFORMANCE SECURITY	
PERFORMANCE BONDNo.:	
FORM NO. 7 - ADVANCE PAYMENT SECURITY	
FORM NO. 8 - RETENTION MONEY SECURITY	
FORM NO. 9 BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP DISCLOSURE FORM	
1 Old 110. / Benefit of the Control	172

#### INVITATION TO TENDER

#### PROCURING ENTITY: KIAMBU WATER & SEWERAGE COMPANY LTD

CONTRACT NAME AND DESCRIPTION: TENDER FOR SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF CONSUMER WATER METERS AND CONSTRUCTION OF HDPE PIPELINES.

- 1. The Kiambu Water & Sewerage Company Ltd invites sealed tenders for the construction of Tender for Supply, Delivery & Installation of Consumer Water Meters & Construction of HDPE Pipelines
- 2. Tendering will be conducted under open National competitive method to **Citizen Contractors** using a standardized tender document. Tendering is open to <u>all qualified and interested Tenderers</u>.

In case tender is subject to multiple contracts/lots, insert "Tenderers will be allowed to tender for one or more lots".

- 3. Qualified and interested tenderers may obtain further information and inspect the Tender Documents during office hours 0900 to 1600 hours at the address given below.
- 4. A complete set of tender documents may be obtained electronically from the company's Website <a href="www.kiambuwater.com">www.kiambuwater.com</a>. Tender documents obtained electronically will be free of charge.
- 5. Tender documents may be viewed and downloaded for free from the website <a href="www.kiambuwater.com">www.kiambuwater.com</a> Tenderers who download the tender document must forward their particulars immediately to <a href="mailto:info@kiambuwater.com">info@kiambuwater.com</a> and copy to <a href="mailto:c
- 6. Tenders shall be quoted be in Kenya Shillings and shall include all taxes. Tenders shall remain valid for 150 days from the date of opening of tenders.
- 7. All Tenders must be accompanied by a tender Security of Kenya Shillings **200,000** in the form of a Bank guarantee from a reputable bank valid for 150 Days from date of tender closure.
- 8. The Tenderer shall chronologically serialize all pages of the tender documents submitted.
- 9. Completed tenders must be delivered to the address below on or before 28<sup>th</sup> October 2024, 12.00 noon. Electronic Tenders will not be permitted.
- 10. Tenders will be opened immediately after the deadline date and time specified above or any dead line date and time specified later. Tenders will be publicly opened in the presence of the Tenderers' designated representatives who choose to attend at the address below.
- 11. Late tenders will be rejected.
- 10. The addresses referred to above are:

# Address for obtaining further information and for purchasing tender documents

A. The Managing Director

Kiambu Water & Sewerage Company Ltd

P.O Box 409-00900 Kiambu

Tel No. +254 202133977; 0716452238

Email: info@kiambwater.com / cmaina@kiambuwater.com

B. Address for Submission of Tenders.

**The Managing Director** 

Kiambu Water & Sewerage Company Ltd

P.O Box 409-00900

Kiambu

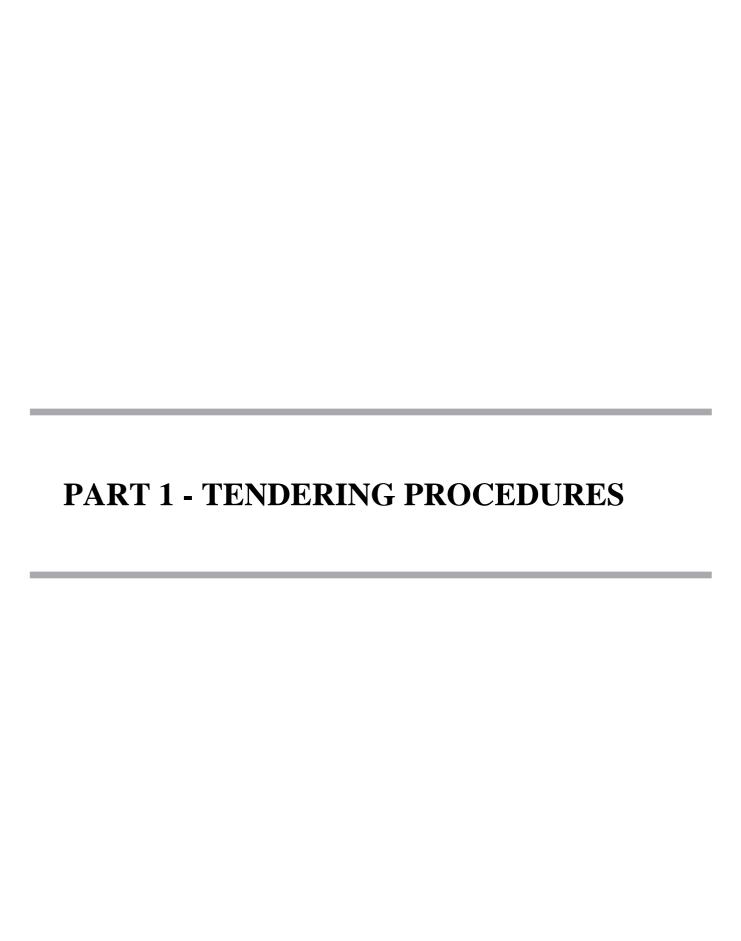
Opposite Kiambu Level 5 Hospital Mortuary

C. Address for Opening of Tenders.

Office No. 10

Kiambu Water & Sewerage Company Ltd

**Opposite Kiambu Level 5 Hospital Mortuary** 



#### SECTION I: INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERERS

#### **A** General Provisions

#### 1. Scope of Tender

1.1 The Procuring Entity as defined in the Appendix to Conditions of Contract invites tenders for Works Contract as described in the tender documents. The name, identification, and number of lots (contracts) of this Tender Document are **specified in the TDS.** 

#### 2. Fraud and Corruption

- 2.1 The Procuring Entity requires compliance with the provisions of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2015, Section 62 "Declaration not to engage in corruption". The tender submitted by a person shall include a declaration that the person shall not engage in any corrupt or fraudulent practice and a declaration that the person or his or her sub-contractors are not debarred from participating in public procurement proceedings.
- 2.2 The Procuring Entity requires compliance with the provisions of the Competition Act 2010, regarding <u>collusive</u> <u>practices</u> in contracting. Any tenderer found to have engaged in collusive conduct shall be disqualified and criminal and/or civil sanctions may be imposed. To this effect, Tenders shall be required to complete and sign the "Certificate of Independent Tender Determination" annexed to the Form of Tender.
- 2.3 Unfair Competitive Advantage Fairness and transparency in the tender process require that the firms or their Affiliates competing for a specific assignment do not derive a competitive advantage from having provided consulting services related to this tender. To that end, the Procuring Entity shall indicate in the **Data Sheet** and make available to all the firms together with this tender document all information that would in that respect give such firm any unfair competitive advantage over competing firms.
- 2.4 Unfair Competitive Advantage -Fairness and transparency in the tender process require that the Firms or their Affiliates competing for a specific assignment do not derive a competitive advantage from having provided consulting services related to this tender being tendered for. The Procuring Entity shall indicate in the **TDS** firms (if any) that provided consulting services for the contract being tendered for. The Procuring Entity shall check whether the owners or controllers of the Tenderer are same as those that provided consulting services. The Procuring Entity shall, upon request, make available to any tenderer information that would give such firm unfair competitive advantage over competing firms.

#### 3. Eligible Tenderers

- 3.1 A Tenderer may be a firm that is a private entity, a state-owned enterprise or institution subject to ITT 3.7 or any combination of such entities in the form of a joint venture (JV) under an existing agreement or with the intent to enter into such an agreement supported by a letter of intent. Public employees and their close relatives (*spouses*, *children*, *brothers*, *sisters and uncles and aunts*) are not eligible to participate in the tender. In the case of a joint venture, all members shall be jointly and severally liable for the execution of the entire Contract in accordance with the Contract terms. The JV shall nominate a Representative who shall have the authority to conduct all business for and on behalf of any and all the members of the JV during the tendering process and, in the event the JV is awarded the Contract, during contract execution. The maximum number of JV members shall be specified in the **TDS**.
- 3.2 Public Officers of the Procuring Entity, their Spouses, Child, Parent, Brothers or Sister. Child, Parent, Brother or Sister of a Spouse, their business associates or agents and firms/organizations in which they have a substantial or controlling interest shall not be eligible to tender or be awarded a contract. Public Officers are also not allowed to participate in any procurement proceedings.
- 3.3 A Tenderer shall not have a conflict of interest. Any tenderer found to have a conflict of interest shall be disqualified. A tenderer may be considered to have a conflict of interest for the purpose of this tendering process, if the tenderer:
  - a) Directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by or is under common control with another tenderer; or
  - b) Receives or has received any direct or indirect subsidy from another tenderer; or
  - c) Has the same legal representative as another tenderer; or
  - d) Has a relationship with another tenderer, directly or through common third parties, that puts it in a positionto

- influence the tender of another tenderer, or influence the decisions of the Procuring Entity regarding this tendering process; or
- e) Any of its affiliates participated as a consultant in the preparation of the design or technical specifications of the works that are the subject of the tender; or
- f) any of its affiliates has been hired (or is proposed to be hired) by the Procuring Entity as Engineer for the Contract implementation; or
- g) Would be providing goods, works, or non-consulting services resulting from or directly related to consulting services for the preparation or implementation of the contract specified in this Tender Document or
- h) Has a close business or family relationship with a professional staff of the Procuring Entity who:
  - i) are directly or indirectly involved in the preparation of the Tender document or specifications of the Contract, and/or the Tender evaluation process of such contract; or
  - would be involved in the implementation or supervision of such Contract unless the conflict stemming from such relationship has been resolved in a manner acceptable to the Procuring Entity throughout the tendering process and execution of the Contract.
- 3.4 A tenderer shall not be involved in corrupt, coercive, obstructive, collusive or fraudulent practice. A tenderer that is proven to have been involved any of these practices shall be automatically disqualified.
- 3.5 A Tenderer (either individually or as a JV member) shall not participate in more than one Tender, except for permitted alternative tenders. This includes participation as a subcontractor in other Tenders. Such participation shall result in the disqualification of all Tenders in which the firm is involved. A firm that is not a tenderer or a JV member may participate as a subcontractor in more than one tender. Members of a joint venture may not also make an individual tender, be a subcontractor in a separate tender or be part of another joint venture for the purposes of the same Tender.
- 3.6 A Tenderer may have the nationality of any country, subject to the restrictions pursuant to ITT 4.8.A Tenderer shall be deemed to have the nationality of a country if the Tenderer is constituted, incorporated or registered in and operates in conformity with the provisions of the laws of that country, as evidenced by its articles of incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association) and its registration documents, as the case may be. This criterion also shall apply to the determination of the nationality of proposed subcontractors or subconsultants for any part of the Contract including related Services.
- 3.7 Tenderer that has been debarred from participating in public procurement shall be ineligible to tender or be awarded a contract. The list of debarred firms and individuals is available from the website of PPRA www.ppra.go.ke.
- 3.8 Tenderers that are state-owned enterprises or institutions may be eligible to compete and be awarded a Contract(s) only if they are accredited by PPRA to be (i) a legal public entity of the state Government and/or public administration, (ii) financially autonomous and not receiving any significant subsidies or budget support from any public entity or Government, and (iii) operating under commercial law and vested with legal rights and liabilities similar to any commercial enterprise to enable it compete with firms in the private sector on an equal basis.
- 3.9 A Firms and individuals may be ineligible if their countries of origin (a) as a matter of law or official regulations, Kenya prohibits commercial relations with that country, or (b) by an act of compliance with a decision of the United Nations Security Council taken under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations, Kenya prohibits any import of goods or contracting of works or services from that country, or any payments to any country, person, or entity in that country. A tenderer shall provide such documentary evidence of eligibility satisfactory to the Procuring Entity, as the Procuring Entity shall reasonably request.
- 3.10 Foreign tenderers are required to source at least forty (40%) percent of their contract inputs (in supplies, subcontracts and labor) from national suppliers and contractors. To this end, a foreign tenderer shall provide in its tender documentary evidence that this requirement is met. Foreign tenderers not meeting this criterion will be automatically disqualified. Information required to enable the Procuring Entity determine if this condition is met shall be provided in for this purpose is be provided in "SECTION III EVALUATION AND QUALIFICATION CRITERIA, Item 9".
- 3.11 Pursuant to the eligibility requirements of ITT 4.10, a tender is considered a foreign tenderer, if the tenderer is not registered in Kenya or if the tenderer is registered in Kenya and has less than 51 percent ownership by Kenyan

Citizens. JVs are considered as foreign tenderers if the individual member firms are not registered in Kenya or if are registered in Kenya and have less than 51 percent ownership by Kenyan citizens. The JV shall not subcontract to foreign firms more than 10 percent of the contract price, excluding provisional sums.

- 3.12 The National Construction Authority Act of Kenya requires that all local and foreign contractors be registered with the National Construction Authority and be issued with a Registration Certificate before they can undertake any construction works in Kenya. Registration shall not be a condition for tender, but it shall be a condition of contract award and signature. A selected tenderer shall be given opportunity to register before such award and signature of contract. Application for registration with National Construction Authority may be accessed from the website www.nca.go.ke.
- 3.13 The Competition Act of Kenya requires that firms wishing to tender as Joint Venture undertakings which may prevent, distort or lessen competition in provision of services are prohibited unless they are exempt in accordance with the provisions of Section 25 of the Competition Act, 2010. JVs will be required to seek for exemption from the Competition Authority. Exemption shall not be a condition for tender, but it shall be a condition of contract award and signature. A JV tenderer shall be given opportunity to seek such exemption as a condition of award and signature of contract. Application for exemption from the Competition Authority of Kenya may be accessed from the website www.cak.go.ke
- 3.14 A Kenyan tenderer shall provide evidence of having fulfilled his/her tax obligations by producing a valid tax clearance certificate or tax exemption certificate issued by the Kenya Revenue Authority.

#### 4. Eligible Goods, Equipment, and Services

- 4.1 Goods, equipment and services to be supplied under the Contract may have their origin in any country that is not eligible under ITT 3.9. At the Procuring Entity's request, Tenderers may be required to provide evidence of the origin of Goods, equipment and services.
- 4.2 Any goods, works and production processes with characteristics that have been declared by the relevant national environmental protection agency or by other competent authority as harmful to human beings and to the environment shall not be eligible for procurement.

#### 5. Tenderer's Responsibilities

- 5.1 The tenderer shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of his/her tender, and the Procuring Entity will in no case be responsible or liable for those costs.
- 5.2 The tenderer, at the tenderer's own responsibility and risk, is encouraged to visit and examine the Site of the Works and its surroundings, and obtain all information that may be necessary for preparing the tender and entering into a contract for construction of the Works. The costs of visiting the Site shall be at the tenderer's own expense.
- 5.3 The Tenderer and any of its personnel or agents will be granted permission by the Procuring Entity to enter upon its premises and lands for the purpose of such visit. The Tenderer shall indemnify the Procuring Entity against all liability arising from death or personal injury, loss of or damage to property, and any other losses and expenses incurred as a result of the inspection.
- 5.4 The tenderer shall provide in the Form of Tender and Qualification Information, a preliminary description of the proposed work method and schedule, including charts, as necessary or required.

#### B. Contents of Tender Documents

#### 6. Sections of Tender Document

6.1 The tender document consists of Parts 1, 2, and 3, which includes all the sections specified below, and which should be read in conjunction with any Addenda issued in accordance with ITT 8.

#### **PART 1 Tendering Procedures**

- i) Section I Instructions to Tenderers (ITT)
- ii) Section II Tender Data Sheet (TDS)
- iii) Section III Evaluation and Qualification Criteria
- iv) Section IV Tendering Forms

#### **PART 2 Works Requirements**

- i) Section V Drawings
- ii) Section VI Specifications
- iii) Section VII Bills of Quantities

#### **PART 3 Conditions of Contract and Contract Forms**

- i) Section VIII General Conditions of Contract (GCC)
- ii) Section IX Special Conditions of Contract (SC)
- iii) Section X Contract Forms
- 6.2 The Invitation to Tender Document (ITT) issued by the Procuring Entity is not part of the Contract documents.
- 6.3 Unless obtained directly from the Procuring Entity, the Procuring Entity is not responsible for the completeness of the Tender document, responses to requests for clarification, the minutes of the pre-Tender meeting (if any), or Addenda to the Tender document in accordance with ITT 8. In case of any contradiction, documents obtained directly from the Procuring Entity shall prevail.

The Tenderer is expected to examine all instructions, forms, terms, and specifications in the Tender Document and to furnish with its Tender all information and documentation as is required by the Tender document.

#### 7. Site Visit

7.1 The Tenderer, at the Tenderer's own responsibility and risk, is encouraged to visit and examine and inspect the Site of the Required Services and its surroundings and obtain all information that may be necessary for preparing the Tender and entering into a contract for the Services. The costs of visiting the Site shall be at the Tenderer's own expense.

#### 8. Pre-Tender Meeting

- 8.1 The Procuring Entity shall specify in the TDS if a pre-tender meeting will be held, when and where. The Procuring Entity shall also specify in the TDS if a pre-arranged pretender site visit will be held and when. The Tenderer's designated representative is invited to attend a pre-arranged pretender visit of the site of the works. The purpose of the meeting will be to clarify issues and to answer questions on any matter that may be raised at that stage.
- 8.2 The Tenderer is requested to submit any questions in writing, to reach the Procuring Entity not later than the period specified in the TDS before the meeting.
- 8.3 Minutes of the pre-Tender meeting and the pre-arranged pretender site visit of the site of the works, if applicable, including the text of the questions asked by Tenderers and the responses given, together with any responses prepared after the meeting, will be transmitted promptly to all Tenderers who have acquired the Tender Documents in accordance with ITT 6.3. Minutes shall not identify the source of the questions asked.
- 8.4 The Procuring Entity shall also promptly publish anonym zed (no names) Minutes of the pre-Tender meeting and the pre-arranged pretender visit of the site of the works at the web page identified in the TDS. Any modification to the Tender Documents that may become necessary as a result of the pre-tender meeting and the pre-arranged pretender site visit, shall be made by the Procuring Entity exclusively through the issue of an Addendum pursuant to ITT 8 and not through the minutes of the pre-Tender meeting. Nonattendance at the pre-Tender meeting will not be a cause for disqualification of a Tenderer.

#### 9. Clarification and amendments of Tender Documents

9.1 A Tenderer requiring any clarification of the Tender Document shall contact the Procuring Entity in writing at the Procuring Entity's address specified in the TDS or raise its enquiries during the pre-Tender meeting and the

pre- arranged pretender visit of the site of the works if provided for in accordance with ITT 8.4. The Procuring Entity will respond in writing to any request for clarification, provided that such request is received no later than the period specified in the TDS prior to the deadline for submission of tenders. The Procuring Entity shall forward copies of its response to all tenderers who have acquired the Tender Documents in accordance with ITT 6.3, including a description of the inquiry but without identifying its source. If specified in the TDS, the Procuring Entity shall also promptly publish its response at the web page identified in the TDS. Should the clarification result in changes to the essential elements of the Tender Documents, the Procuring Entity shall amend the Tender Documents appropriately following the procedure under ITT 8.4.

#### 10. Amendment of Tendering Document

- 10.1 At any time prior to the deadline for submission of Tenders, the Procuring Entity may amend the Tendering document by issuing addenda.
- 10.2 Any addendum issued shall be part of the tendering document and shall be communicated in writing to all who have obtained the tendering document from the Procuring Entity in accordance with ITT 6.3. The Procuring Entity shall also promptly publish the addendum on the Procuring Entity's web page in accordance with ITT 8.4.
- 10.3 To give prospective Tenderers reasonable time in which to take an addendum into account in preparing their Tenders, the Procuring Entity shall extend, as necessary, the deadline for submission of Tenders, in accordance with ITT 25.2 below.

#### C. Preparation of Tenders

#### 11. Cost of Tendering

11.1 The Tenderer shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of its Tender, and the Procuring Entity shall not be responsible or liable for those costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tendering process.

#### 12. Language of Tender

12.1 The Tender, as well as all correspondence and documents relating to the tender exchanged by the tenderer and the Procuring Entity, shall be written in the English Language. Supporting documents and printed literature that are part of the Tender may be in another language provided they are accompanied by an accurate and notarized translation of the relevant passages into the English Language, in which case, for purposes of interpretation of the Tender, such translation shall govern.

#### 13. Documents Comprising the Tender

- **13.1** The Tender shall comprise the following:
  - a) Form of Tender prepared in accordance with ITT 14;
  - b) Schedules including priced Bill of Quantities, completed in accordance with ITT 14 and ITT 16;
  - c) Tender Security or Tender-Securing Declaration, in accordance with ITT 21.1;
  - d) Alternative Tender, if permissible, in accordance with ITT 15;
  - e) Authorization: written confirmation authorizing the signatory of the Tender to commit the Tenderer, in accordance with ITT 22.3;
  - f) Qualifications: documentary evidence in accordance with ITT 19establishing the Tenderer's qualifications to perform the Contract if its Tender is accepted;
  - g) Conformity: a technical proposal in accordance with ITT 18;
  - h) Any other document required in the **TDS**.
- 13.2 In addition to the requirements under ITT 11.1, Tenders submitted by a JV shall include a copy of the Joint Venture Agreement entered into by all members. Alternatively, a letter of intent to execute a Joint Venture Agreement in the event of a successful Tender shall be signed by all members and submitted with the Tender, together with a copy of the proposed Agreement. The Tenderer shall chronologically serialize pages of all tender documents submitted.
- 13.3 The Tenderer shall furnish in the Form of Tender information on commissions and gratuities, if any, paid or to be paid to agents or any other party relating to this Tender.

#### 14. Form of Tender and Schedules

14.1 The Form of Tender and Schedules, including the Bill of Quantities, shall be prepared using the relevant forms furnished in Section IV, Tendering Forms. The forms must be completed without any alterations to the text, and no substitutes shall be accepted except as provided under ITT 20.3. All blank spaces shall be filled in with the information requested.

#### 15. Alternative Tenders

- 15.1 Unless otherwise specified in the TDS, alternative Tenders shall not be considered.
- 15.2 When alternative times for completion are explicitly invited, a statement to that effect will be included in the TDS, and the method of evaluating different alternative times for completion will be described in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.
- 15.3 Except as provided under ITT 13.4 below, Tenderers wishing to offer technical alternatives to the requirements of the Tender Documents must first price the Procuring Entity's design as described in the Tender Documents and shall further provide all information necessary for a complete evaluation of the alternative by the Procuring Entity, including drawings, design calculations, technical specifications, breakdown of prices, and proposed construction methodology and other relevant details. Only the technical alternatives, if any, of the Tenderer with the Winning Tender conforming to the basic technical requirements shall be considered by the Procuring Entity. When specified in the TDS, Tenderers are permitted to submit alternative technical solutions for specified parts of the Works, and such parts will be identified in the TDS, as will the method for their evaluating, and described in Section VII, Works' Requirements.

#### 16. Tender Prices and Discounts

- 16.1 The prices and discounts (including any price reduction) quoted by the Tenderer in the Form of Tender and in the Bill of Quantities shall conform to the requirements specified below.
- 16.2 The Tenderer shall fill in rates and prices for all items of the Works described in the Bill of Quantities. Items against which no rate or price is entered by the Tenderer shall be deemed covered by the rates for other items in the Bill of Quantities and will not be paid for separately by the Procuring Entity. An item not listed in the priced Bill of Quantities shall be assumed to be not included in the Tender, and provided that the Tender is determined substantially responsive notwithstanding this omission, the average price of the item quoted by substantially responsive Tenderers will be added to the Tender price and the equivalent total cost of the Tender so determined will be used for price comparison.
- 16.3 The price to be quoted in the Form of Tender, in accordance with ITT 14.1, shall be the total price of the Tender, including any discounts offered.
- 16.4 The Tenderer shall quote any discounts and the methodology for their application in the Form of Tender, in accordance with ITT 14.1.
- 16.5 It will be specified in the TDS if the rates and prices quoted by the Tenderer are or are not subject to adjustment during the performance of the Contract in accordance with the provisions of the Conditions of Contract, except in cases where the contract is subject to <u>fluctuations and adjustments</u>, not fixed price. In such a case, the Tenderer shall furnish the indices and weightings for the price adjustment formulae in the Schedule of Adjustment Data and the Procuring Entity may require the Tenderer to justify its proposed indices and weightings.
- 16.6 Where tenders are being invited for individual lots (contracts) or for any combination of lots (packages), tenderers wishing to offer discounts for the award of more than one Contract shall specify in their Tender the price reductions applicable to each package, or alternatively, to individual Contracts within the package. Discounts shall be submitted in accordance with ITT 16.4, provided the Tenders for all lots (contracts) are opened at the same time.
- 16.7 All duties, taxes, and other levies payable by the Contractor under the Contract, or for any other cause, as of the date 30 days prior to the deadline for submission of Tenders, shall be included in the rates and prices and the total Tender Price submitted by the Tenderer.

#### 17. Currencies of Tender and Payment

17.1 Tenderers shall quote entirely in Kenya Shillings. The unit rates and the prices shall be quoted by the Tenderer in the Bill of Quantities, entirely in Kenya shillings. A Tenderer expecting to incur expenditures in other currencies for inputs to the Works supplied from outside Kenya shall device own ways of getting foreign currency to meet those expenditures.

#### 18. Documents Comprising the Technical Proposal

(a) The Tenderer shall furnish a technical proposal including a statement of work methods, equipment, personnel, schedule and any other information as stipulated in Section IV, Tender Forms, in sufficient detail to demonstrate the adequacy of the Tenderer's proposal to meet the work's requirements and the completion time.

#### 19. Documents Establishing the Eligibility and Qualifications of the Tenderer

- 19.1 Tenderers shall complete the Form of Tender, included in Section IV, Tender Forms, to establish Tenderer's eligibility in accordance with ITT 4.
- 19.2 In accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, to establish its qualifications to perform the Contract

- the Tenderer shall provide the information requested in the corresponding information sheets included in Section IV, Tender Forms.
- 19.3 A margin of preference will not be allowed. Preference and reservations will be allowed, individually or in joint ventures. Applying for eligibility for Preference and reservations shall supply all information required to satisfy the criteria for eligibility specified in accordance with ITT 33.1.
- 19.4 Tenderers shall be asked to provide, as part of the data for qualification, such information, including details of ownership, as shall be required to determine whether, according to the classification established by the Procuring Entity, a contractor or group of contractors qualifies for a margin of preference. Further the information will enable the Procuring Entity identify any actual or potential conflict of interest in relation to the procurement and/or contract management processes, or a possibility of collusion between tenderers, and thereby help to prevent any corrupt influence in relation to the procurement process or contract management.
- 19.5 The purpose of the information described in ITT 19.4 above overrides any claims to confidentiality which a tenderer may have. There can be no circumstances in which it would be justified for a tenderer to keep information relating to its ownership and control confidential where it is tendering to undertake public sector work and receive public sector funds. Thus, confidentiality will not be accepted by the Procuring Entity as a justification for a Tenderer's failure to disclose, or failure to provide required information on its ownership and control.
- 19.6 The Tenderer shall provide further documentary proof, information or authorizations that the Procuring Entity may request in relation to ownership and control which information on any changes to the information which was provided by the tenderer under ITT 6.3. The obligations to require this information shall continue for the duration of the procurement process and contract performance and after completion of the contract, if any change to the information previously provided may reveal a conflict of interest in relation to the award or management of the contract.
- 19.7 All information provided by the tenderer pursuant to these requirements must be complete, current and accurate as at the date of provision to the Procuring Entity. In submitting the information required pursuant to these requirements, the Tenderer shall warrant that the information submitted is complete, current and accurate as at the date of submission to the Procuring Entity.
- 19.8 If a tenderer fails to submit the information required by these requirements, its tender will be rejected. Similarly, if the Procuring Entity is unable, after taking reasonable steps, to verify to a reasonable degree the information submitted by a tenderer pursuant to these requirements, then the tender will be rejected.
- 19.9 If information submitted by a tenderer pursuant to these requirements, or obtained by the Procuring Entity (whether through its own enquiries, through notification by the public or otherwise), shows any conflict of interest which could materially and improperly benefit the tenderer in relation to the procurement or contract management process, then:
  - i) if the procurement process is still ongoing, the tenderer will be disqualified from the procurement process,
  - ii) if the contract has been awarded to that tenderer, the contract award will be set aside,
  - iii) the tenderer will be referred to the relevant law enforcement authorities for investigation of whether the tenderer or any other persons have committed any criminal offence.
- 19.10 If a tenderer submits information pursuant to these requirements that is incomplete, inaccurate or out-of-date, or attempts to obstruct the verification process, then the consequences ITT 6.7 will ensue unless the tenderer can show to the reasonable satisfaction of the Procuring Entity that any such act was not material, or was due to genuine error which was not attributable to the intentional act, negligence or recklessness of the tenderer.

#### 20. Period of Validity of Tenders

- 20.1 Tenders shall remain valid for the Tender Validity period specified in the TDS. The Tender Validity period starts from the date fixed for the Tender submission deadline (as prescribed by the Procuring Entity in accordance with ITT 24). A Tender valid for a shorter period shall be rejected by the Procuring Entity as non-responsive.
- 20.2 In exceptional circumstances, prior to the expiration of the Tender validity period, the Procuring Entity may request Tenderers to extend the period of validity of their Tenders. The request and the responses shall be made in writing. If a Tender Security is requested in accordance with ITT 21.1, it shall also be extended for thirty (30) days beyond the deadline of the extended validity period. A Tenderer may refuse the request without forfeiting its Tender security. A Tenderer granting the request shall not be required or permitted to modify its Tender, except as provided in ITT 20.3.
- 20.3 If the award is delayed by a period exceeding the number of days to be specified in the TDS days beyond the expiry of the initial tender validity period, the Contract price shall be determined as follows:
- a) in the case of **fixed price** contracts, the Contract price shall be the tender price adjusted by the factor specified in the **TDS**;
- b) in the case of **adjustable price** contracts, no adjustment shall be made; or in any case, tender evaluation shall be based on the tender price without taking into consideration the applicable correction from those indicated above.

#### 21. Tender Security

21.1 The Tenderer shall furnish as part of its Tender, either a Tender-Securing Declaration or a Tender Security as

- specified in the TDS, in original form and, in the case of a Tender Security, in the amount and currency specified in the TDS. A Tender-Securing Declaration shall use the form included in Section IV, Tender Forms.
- 21.2 If a Tender Security is specified pursuant to ITT 19.1, the Tender Security shall be a demand guarantee in any of the following forms at the Tenderer's option:
  - a) an unconditional Bank Guarantee issued by reputable commercial bank); or
  - b) an irrevocable letter of credit;
  - c) a Banker's cheque issued by a reputable commercial bank; or
  - d) another security specified in the TDS,
- 21.3 If an unconditional bank guarantee is issued by a bank located outside Kenya, the issuing bank shall have a correspondent bank located in Kenya to make it enforceable. The Tender Security shall be valid for thirty (30) days beyond the original validity period of the Tender, or beyond any period of extension if requested under ITT 20.2.
- 21.4 If a Tender Security or Tender-Securing Declaration is specified pursuant to ITT 19.1, any Tender not accompanied by a substantially responsive Tender Security or Tender-Securing Declaration shall be rejected by the Procuring Entity as non-responsive.
- 21.5 If a Tender Security is specified pursuant to ITT 21.1, the Tender Security of unsuccessful Tenderers shall be returned as promptly as possible upon the successful Tenderer's signing the Contract and furnishing the Performance Security and any other documents required in the TDS. The Procuring Entity shall also promptly return the tender security to the tenderers where the procurement proceedings are terminated, all tenders were determined nonresponsive or a bidder declines to extend tender validity period.
- 21.6 The Tender Security of the successful Tenderer shall be returned as promptly as possible once the successful Tenderer has signed the Contract and furnished the required Performance Security, and any other documents required in the TDS.
- 21.7 The Tender Security may be forfeited or the Tender-Securing Declaration executed:
  - a) if a Tenderer withdraws its Tender during the period of Tender validity specified by the Tenderer on the Form of Tender, or any extension thereto provided by the Tenderer; or
  - b) if the successful Tenderer fails to:
    - i) sign the Contract in accordance with ITT 50; or
    - ii) furnish a Performance Security and if required in the **TDS**, and any other documents required in the **TDS**
- Where tender securing declaration is executed, the Procuring Entity shall recommend to the PPRA that PPRA debars the Tenderer from participating in public procurement as provided in the law.
- 21.9 The Tender Security or the Tender-Securing Declaration of a JV shall be in the name of the JV that submits the Tender. If the JV has not been legally constituted into a legally enforceable JV at the time of tendering, the Tender Security or the Tender-Securing Declaration shall be in the names of all future members as named in the letter of intent referred to in ITT 4.1 and ITT 11.2.
- 21.10 A tenderer shall not issue a tender security to guarantee itself.

#### 22. Format and Signing of Tender

- 22.1 The Tenderer shall prepare one original of the documents comprising the Tender as described in ITT 13 and clearly mark it "ORIGINAL." Alternative Tenders, if permitted in accordance with ITT 15, shall be clearly marked "ALTERNATIVE." In addition, the Tenderer shall submit copies of the Tender, in the number specified in the TDS and clearly mark them "COPY." In the event of any discrepancy between the original and the copies, the original shall prevail.
- 22.2 Tenderers shall mark as "CONFIDENTIAL" all information in their Tenders which is confidential to their business. This may include proprietary information, trade secrets, or commercial or financially sensitive information.
- 22.3 The original and all copies of the Tender shall be typed or written in indelible ink and shall be signed by a person duly authorized to sign on behalf of the Tenderer. This authorization shall consist of a written confirmation as specified in the TDS and shall be attached to the Tender. The name and position held by each person signing the authorization must be typed or printed below the signature. All pages of the Tender where entries or amendments have been made shall be signed or initialed by the person signing the Tender.
- 22.4 In case the Tenderer is a JV, the Tender shall be signed by an authorized representative of the JV on behalf of the JV, and to be legally binding on all the members as evidenced by a power of attorney signed by their legally authorized representatives.
- 22.5 Any inter-lineation, erasures, or overwriting shall be valid only if they are signed or initialed by the person signing the Tender.

#### **D. Submission and Opening of Tenders**

#### 23. Sealing and Marking of Tenders

- 23.1 Depending on the sizes or quantities or weight of the tender documents, a tenderer may use an envelope, package or container. The Tenderer shall deliver the Tender in a single sealed envelope, or in a single sealed package, or in a single sealed container bearing the name and Reference number of the Tender, addressed to the Procuring Entity and a warning not to open before the time and date for Tender opening date. Within the single envelope, package or container, the Tenderer shall place the following separate, sealed envelopes:
  - c) in an envelope or package or container marked "ORIGINAL", all documents comprising the Tender, as described in ITT 11; and
  - d) in an envelope or package or container marked "COPIES", all required copies of the Tender; and
  - e) if alternative Tenders are permitted in accordance with ITT 15, and if relevant:
    - i) in an envelope or package or container marked "ORIGINAL -ALTERNATIVE TENDER", the alternative Tender; and
    - ii) in the envelope or package or container marked "COPIES- ALTERNATIVE TENDER", all required copies of the alternative Tender.

The inner envelopes or packages or containers shall:

- a) bear the name and address of the Procuring Entity.
- b) bear the name and address of the Tenderer; and
- c) bear the name and Reference number of the Tender.
- 23.2 If an envelope or package or container is not sealed and marked as required, the *Procuring Entity* will assume no responsibility for the misplacement or premature opening of the Tender. Tenders that are misplaced or opened prematurely will not be accepted.

#### 24. Deadline for Submission of Tenders

- 24.1 Tenders must be received by the Procuring Entity at the address specified in the TDS and no later than the date and time also specified in the TDS. When so specified in the TDS, Tenderers shall have the option of submitting their Tenders electronically. Tenderers submitting Tenders electronically shall follow the electronic Tender submission procedures specified in the TDS.
- 24.2 The Procuring Entity may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for the submission of Tenders by amending the Tender Documents in accordance with ITT 8, in which case all rights and obligations of the Procuring Entity and Tenderers previously subject to the deadline shall thereafter be subject to the deadline as extended.

#### 25. LateTenders

25.1 The Procuring Entity shall not consider any Tender that arrives after the deadline for submission of tenders, in accordance with ITT 24. Any Tender received by the Procuring Entity after the deadline for submission of Tenders shall be declared late, rejected, and returned unopened to the Tenderer.

#### 26. Withdrawal, Substitution, and Modification of Tenders

- 26.1 A Tenderer may withdraw, substitute, or modify its Tender after it has been submitted by sending a written notice, duly signed by an authorized representative, and shall include a copy of the authorization in accordance with ITT 22.3, (except that withdrawal notices do not require copies). The corresponding substitution or modification of the Tender must accompany the respective written notice. All notices must be:
  - f) prepared and submitted in accordance with ITT 22 and ITT 23 (except that withdrawals notices do not require copies), and in addition, the respective envelopes shall be clearly marked "WITHDRAWAL," "SUBSTITUTION," "MODIFICATION;" and
  - g) received by the Procuring Entity prior to the deadline prescribed for submission of Tenders, in accordance with ITT 24.
- 26.2 Tenders requested to be withdrawn in accordance with ITT 26.1 shall be returned unopened to the Tenderers.
- 26.3 No Tender may be withdrawn, substituted, or modified in the interval between the deadline for submission of Tenders and the expiration of the period of Tender validity specified by the Tenderer on the Form of Tender or any extension thereof.

#### 27. Tender Opening

27.1 Except in the cases specified in ITT 23 and ITT 26.2, the Procuring Entity shall publicly open and read out all Tenders received by the deadline, at the date, time and place specified in the TDS, in the presence of Tenderers' designated representatives who chooses to attend. Any specific electronic Tender opening procedures required if electronic Tendering is permitted in accordance with ITT 24.1, shall be as specified in the TDS.

- 27.2 First, envelopes marked "WITHDRAWAL" shall be opened and read out and the envelopes with the corresponding Tender shall not be opened, but returned to the Tenderer. No Tender withdrawal shall be permitted unless the corresponding withdrawal notice contains a valid authorization to request the withdrawal and is read out at Tender opening.
- 27.3 Next, envelopes marked "SUBSTITUTION" shall be opened and read out and exchanged with the corresponding Tender being substituted, and the substituted Tender shall not be opened, but returned to the Tenderer. No Tender substitution shall be permitted unless the corresponding substitution notice contains a valid authorization to request the substitution and is read out at Tender opening.
- 27.4 Next, envelopes marked "MODIFICATION" shall be opened and read out with the corresponding Tender. No Tender modification shall be permitted unless the corresponding modification notice contains a valid authorization to request the modification and is read out at Tender opening.
- 27.5 Next, all remaining envelopes shall be opened one at a time, reading out: the name of the Tenderer and whether there is a modification; the total Tender Price, per lot (contract) if applicable, including any discounts and alternative Tenders; the presence or absence of a Tender Security or Tender-Securing Declaration, if required; and any other details as the Procuring Entity may consider appropriate.
- 27.6 Only Tenders, alternative Tenders and discounts that are opened and read out at Tender opening shall be considered further for evaluation. The Form of Tender and pages of the Bills of Quantities are to be initialed by the members of the tender opening committee attending the opening. The number of representatives of the Procuring Entity to sign shall be specified in the TDS.
- 27.7 At the Tender Opening, the Procuring Entity shall neither discuss the merits of any Tender nor reject any Tender (except for late Tenders, in accordance with ITT 25.1).
- 27.8 The Procuring Entity shall prepare minutes of the Tender Opening that shall include, as a minimum:
  - h) the name of the Tenderer and whether there is a withdrawal, substitution, or modification;
  - i) the Tender Price, per lot (contract) if applicable, including any discounts;
  - i) any alternative Tenders;
  - k) the presence or absence of a Tender Security, if one was required.
  - 1) number of pages of each tender document submitted.
- 27.9 The Tenderers' representatives who are present shall be requested to sign the minutes. The omission of a Tenderer's signature on the minutes shall not invalidate the contents and effect of the minutes. A copy of the tender opening register shall be distributed to all Tenderers upon request.

#### E. Evaluation and Comparison of Tenders

#### 28. Confidentiality

- 28.1 Information relating to the evaluation of Tenders and recommendation of contract award shall not be disclosed to Tenderers or any other persons not officially concerned with the Tender process until information on Intention to Award the Contract is transmitted to all Tenderers in accordance with ITT 46.
- 28.2 Any effort by a Tenderer to influence the Procuring Entity in the evaluation of the Tenders or Contract award decisions may result in the rejection of its tender.
- 28.3 Notwithstanding ITT 28.2, from the time of tender opening to the time of contract award, if a tenderer wishes to contact the Procuring Entity on any **matter related to the tendering process, it shall do so in writing.**

#### 29. Clarification of Tenders

- 29.1 To assist in the examination, evaluation, and comparison of the tenders, and qualification of the tenderers, the Procuring Entity may, at its discretion, ask any tenderer for a clarification of its tender, given a reasonable time for a response. Any clarification submitted by a tenderer that is not in response to a request by the Procuring Entity shall not be considered. The Procuring Entity's request for clarification and the response shall be in writing. No change, including any voluntary increase or decrease, in the prices or substance of the tender shall be sought, offered, or permitted, except to confirm the correction of arithmetic errors discovered by the Procuring Entity in the evaluation of the tenders, in accordance with ITT 33.
- 29.2 If a tenderer does not provide clarifications of its tender by the date and time set in the Procuring Entity's request for clarification, its Tender may be rejected.

#### 30. Deviations, Reservations, and Omissions

- 30.1 During the evaluation of tenders, the following definitions apply:
  - m) "Deviation" is a departure from the requirements specified in the tender document;
  - n) "Reservation" is the setting of limiting conditions or withholding from complete acceptance of the requirements specified in the tender document; and
  - o) "Omission" is the failure to submit part or all of the information or documentation required in the Tender

#### 31. Determination of Responsiveness

- 31.1 The Procuring Entity's determination of a Tender's responsiveness is to be based on the contents of the tender itself, as defined in ITT 13.
- 31.2 A substantially responsive Tender is one that meets the requirements of the Tender document without material deviation, reservation, or omission. A material deviation, reservation, or omission is one that, if accepted, would:
  - p) affect in any substantial way the scope, quality, or performance of the Works specified in the Contract; or
  - q) limit in any substantial way, inconsistent with the tender document, the Procuring Entity's rights or the tenderer's obligations under the proposed contract; or
  - r) if rectified, would unfairly affect the competitive position of other tenderers presenting substantially responsive tenders.
- 31.3 The Procuring Entity shall examine the technical aspects of the tender submitted in accordance with ITT 18, to confirm that all requirements of Section VII, Works' Requirements have been met without any material deviation, reservation or omission.
- 31.4 If a tender is not substantially responsive to the requirements of the tender document, it shall be rejected by the Procuring Entity and may not subsequently be made responsive by correction of the material deviation, reservation, or omission.

#### 32. Non-material non-conformities

- 32.1 Provided that a tender is substantially responsive, the Procuring Entity may waive any non-conformities in the tender.
- 32.2 Provided that a Tender is substantially responsive, the Procuring Entity may request that the tenderer submit the necessary information or documentation, within a reasonable period, to rectify nonmaterial non-conformities in the tender related to documentation requirements. Requesting information or documentation on such non-conformities shall not be related to any aspect of the price of the tender. Failure of the tenderer to comply with the request may result in the rejection of its tender.
- 32.3 Provided that a tender is substantially responsive, the Procuring Entity shall rectify quantifiable nonmaterial non-conformities related to the Tender Price. To this effect, the Tender Price shall be adjusted, for comparison purposes only, to reflect the price of a missing or non-conforming item or component in the manner specified in the **TDS.**

#### 33. Arithmetical Errors

- The tender sum as submitted and read out during the tender opening shall be absolute and final and shall not be the subject of correction, adjustment or amendment in any way by any person or entity.
   Provided that the Tender is substantially responsive, the Procuring Entity shall handle errors on the following.
- Provided that the Tender is substantially responsive, the Procuring Entity shall handle errors on the following basis:
  - s) Any error detected if considered a major deviation that affects the substance of the tender, shall lead to disqualification of the tender as non-responsive.
  - t) Any errors in the submitted tender arising from a miscalculation of unit price, quantity, and subtotal and total bid price shall be considered as a major deviation that affects the substance of the tender and shall lead to disqualification of the tender as non-responsive. and
  - u) if there is a discrepancy between words and figures, the amount in words shall prevail
- 33.3 Tenderers shall be notified of any error detected in their bid during the notification of a ward.

#### 34. Currency provisions

34.1 Tenders will priced be in Kenya Shillings only. Tenderers quoting in currencies other than in Kenya shillings will be determined non-responsive and rejected.

#### 35. Margin of Preference and Reservations

- 35.1 No margin of preference shall be allowed on contracts for small works.
- 35.2 Where it is intended to reserve the contract to specific groups under Small and Medium Enterprises, or enterprise of women, youth and/or persons living with disability, who are appropriately registered as such by the authority to be specified in the TDS, a procuring entity shall ensure that the invitation to tender specifically indicates that only businesses/firms belonging to those specified groups are the only ones eligible to tender. Otherwise if no so stated, the invitation will be open to all tenderers.

#### 36. Nominated Subcontractors

- 36.1 Unless otherwise stated in the TDS, the Procuring Entity does not intend to execute any specific elements of the Works by subcontractors selected in advance by the Procuring Entity.
- 36.2 Tenderers may propose subcontracting up to the percentage of total value of contracts or the volume of works as specified in the TDS. Subcontractors proposed by the Tenderer shall be fully qualified for their parts of the Works.
- 36.3 The subcontractor's qualifications shall not be used by the Tenderer to qualify for the Works unless their specialized parts of the Works were previously designated by the Procuring Entity in the TDS as can be met by subcontractors referred to hereafter as 'Specialized Subcontractors', in which case, the qualifications of the Specialized Subcontractors proposed by the Tenderer may be added to the qualifications of the Tenderer.

#### 37. Evaluation of Tenders

- 37.1 The Procuring Entity shall use the criteria and methodologies listed in this ITT and Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria. No other evaluation criteria or methodologies shall be permitted. By applying the criteria and methodologies the Procuring Entity shall determine the Best Evaluated Tender in accordance with ITT 40.
- 37.2 To evaluate a Tender, the Procuring Entity shall consider the following:
- v) price adjustment due to discounts offered in accordance with ITT 16;
- w) converting the amount resulting from applying (a) and (b) above, if relevant, to a single currency in accordance with ITT39;
- x) price adjustment due to quantifiable nonmaterial non-conformities in accordance with ITT 30.3; and
- y) any additional evaluation factors specified **in the TDS** and Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.
- 37.3 The estimated effect of the price adjustment provisions of the Conditions of Contract, applied over the period of execution of the Contract, shall not be considered in Tender evaluation.
- 37.4 In the case of multiple contracts or lots, Tenderers shall be allowed to tender for one or more lots and the methodology to determine the lowest evaluated cost of the lot (contract) combinations, including any discounts offered in the Form of Tender, is specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.

#### 38. Comparison of Tenders

38.1 The Procuring Entity shall compare the evaluated costs of all substantially responsive Tenders established in accordance with ITT 38.2 to determine the Tender that has the lowest evaluated cost.

#### 39. Abnormally Low Tenders

- 39.1 An Abnormally Low Tender is one where the Tender price, in combination with other elements of the Tender, appears so low that it raises material concerns as to the capability of the Tenderer in regards to the Tenderer's ability to perform the Contract for the offered Tender Price or that genuine competition between Tenderers is compromised.
- 39.2 In the event of identification of a potentially Abnormally Low Tender, the Procuring Entity shall seek written clarifications from the Tenderer, including detailed price analyses of its Tender price in relation to the subject matter of the contract, scope, proposed methodology, schedule, allocation of risks and responsibilities and any other requirements of the Tender document.
- 39.3 After evaluation of the price analyses, in the event that the Procuring Entity determines that the Tenderer has failed to demonstrate its capability to perform the Contract for the offered Tender Price, the Procuring Entity shall reject the Tender.

#### 40. Abnormally High Tenders

- 40.1 An abnormally high price is one where the tender price, in combination with other constituent elements of the Tender, appears unreasonably too high to the extent that the Procuring Entity is concerned that it (the Procuring Entity) may not be getting value for money or it may be paying too high a price for the contract compared with market prices or that genuine competition between Tenderers is compromised.
- 40.2 In case of an abnormally high tender price, the Procuring Entity shall make a survey of the market prices, check if the estimated cost of the contract is correct and review the Tender Documents to check if the specifications, scope of work and conditions of contract are contributory to the abnormally high tenders. The Procuring Entity may also seek written clarification from the tenderer on the reason for the high tender price. The Procuring Entity shall proceed as follows:
- i) If the tender price is abnormally high based on wrong estimated cost of the contract, the Procuring Entity\_ <u>may accept or not accept</u> the tender depending on the Procuring Entity's budget considerations.
- ii) If specifications, scope of work and/or conditions of contract are contributory to the abnormally high tender prices, the Procuring Entity shall reject all tenders and may retender for the contract based on revised estimates, specifications, scope of work and conditions of contract, as the case may be.
- 40.3 If the Procuring Entity determines that the Tender Price is abnormally too high because genuine competition between tenderers is compromised (often due to collusion, corruption or other manipulations), the Procuring

Entity shall reject all Tenders and shall institute or cause competent Government Agencies to institute an investigation on the cause of the compromise, before retendering.

#### 41. Unbalanced and/or Front-Loaded Tenders

- 41.1 If in the Procuring Entity's opinion, the Tender that is evaluated as the lowest evaluated price is seriously unbalanced and/or front loaded, the Procuring Entity may require the Tenderer to provide written clarifications. Clarifications may include detailed price analyses to demonstrate the consistency of the tender prices with the scope of works, proposed methodology, schedule and any other requirements of the Tender document.
- 41.2 After the evaluation of the information and detailed price analyses presented by the Tenderer, the Procuring Entity may as appropriate:
- z) accept the Tender; or
- aa) require that the total amount of the Performance Security be increased at the expense of the Tenderer to a level not exceeding a 30% of the Contract Price; or
- bb) agree on a payment mode that eliminates the inherent risk of the Procuring Entity paying too much for undelivered works; or
- cc) reject the Tender,

#### 42. Qualifications of the Tenderer

- 42.1 The Procuring Entity shall determine to its satisfaction whether the eligible Tenderer that is selected as having submitted the lowest evaluated cost and substantially responsive Tender, meets the qualifying criteria specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.
- 42.2 The determination shall be based upon an examination of the documentary evidence of the Tenderer's qualifications submitted by the Tenderer, pursuant to ITT 19. The determination shall not take into consideration the qualifications of other firms such as the Tenderer's subsidiaries, parent entities, affiliates, subcontractors (other than Specialized Subcontractors if permitted in the Tender document), or any other firm(s) different from the Tenderer.
- 42.3 An affirmative determination shall be a prerequisite for award of the Contract to the Tenderer. A negative determination shall result in disqualification of the Tender, in which event the Procuring Entity shall proceed to the Tenderer who offers a substantially responsive Tender with the next lowest evaluated price to make a similar determination of that Tenderer's qualifications to perform satisfactorily.
- 42.4 An Abnormally Low Tender is one where the Tender price, in combination with other elements of the Tender, appears so low that it raises material concerns as to the capability of the Tenderer in regards to the Tenderer's ability to perform the Contract for the offered Tender Price.
- 42.5 In the event of identification of a potentially Abnormally Low Tender, the Procuring Entity shall seek written clarifications from the Tenderer, including detailed price analyses of its Tender price in relation to the subject matter of the contract, scope, proposed methodology, schedule, allocation of risks and responsibilities and any other requirements of the Tender document.
- 42.6 After evaluation of the price analyses, if the Procuring Entity determines that the Tenderer has failed to demonstrate its capability to perform the Contract for the offered Tender Price, the Procuring Entity shall reject the Tender.

#### 43. Best Evaluated Tender

- 43.1 Having compared the evaluated prices of Tenders, the Procuring Entity shall determine the Best Evaluated Tender. The Best Evaluated Tender is the Tender of the Tenderer that meets the Qualification Criteria and whose Tender has been determined to be:
- dd) Most responsive to the Tender document; and
- ee) the lowest evaluated price.

#### 44. Procuring Entity's Right to Accept Any Tender, and to Reject Any or All Tenders.

The Procuring Entity reserves the right to accept or reject any Tender and to annul the Tender process and reject all Tenders at any time prior to Contract Award, without thereby incurring any liability to Tenderers. In case of annulment, all Tenderers shall be notified with reasons and all Tenders submitted and specifically, Tender securities, shall be promptly returned to the Tenderers.

#### F. Award of Contract

#### 45. Award Criteria

45.1 The Procuring Entity shall award the Contract to the successful tenderer whose tender has been determined to be the Lowest Evaluated Tender.

#### 46. Notice of Intention to enter into a Contract

- 46.1 Upon award of the contract and **prior to** the expiry of the Tender Validity Period the Procuring Entity shall issue a Notification of Intention to Enter into a Contract / Notification of award to all tenderers which shall contain, at a minimum, the following information:
- a) the name and address of the Tenderer submitting the successful tender;
- b) the Contract price of the successful tender;
- c) a statement of the reason(s) the tender of the unsuccessful tenderer to whom the letter is addressed was unsuccessful, unless the price information in (c) above already reveals the reason;
- d) the expiry date of the Standstill Period; and
- e) instructions on how to request a debriefing and/or submit a complaint during the standstill period;

#### 47. Standstill Period

- 47.1 The Contract shall not be signed earlier than the expiry of a Standstill Period of 14 days to allow any dissatisfied tender to launch a complaint. Where only one Tender is submitted, the Standstill Period shall not apply.
- 47.2 Where a Standstill Period applies, it shall commence when the Procuring Entity has transmitted to each Tenderer the Notification of Intention to Enter into a Contract with the successful Tenderer.

#### 48. Debriefing by the Procuring Entity

- 48.1 On receipt of the Procuring Entity's Notification of Intention to Enter into a Contract referred to in ITT 46, an unsuccessful tenderer may make a written request to the Procuring Entity for a debriefing on specific issues or concerns regarding their tender. The Procuring Entity shall provide the debriefing within five days of receipt of the request.
- 48.2 Debriefings of unsuccessful Tenderers may be done in writing or verbally. The Tenderer shall bear its own costs of attending such a **debriefing meeting**.

#### 49. Letter of Award

49.1 Prior to the expiry of the Tender Validity Period and upon expiry of the Standstill Period specified in ITT 42.1, upon addressing a complaint that has been filed within the Standstill Period, the Procuring Entity shall transmit the Letter of Award to the successful Tenderer. The letter of award shall request the successful tenderer to furnish the Performance Security within 21 days of the date of the letter.

#### 50. Signing of Contract

- 50.1 Upon the expiry of the fourteen days of the Notification of Intention to enter into contract and upon the parties meeting their respective statutory requirements, the Procuring Entity shall send the successful Tenderer the Contract Agreement.
- 50.2 Within fourteen (14) days of receipt of the Contract Agreement, the successful Tenderer shall sign, date, and return it to the Procuring Entity.
- 50.3 The written contract shall be entered into within the period specified in the notification of award and before expiry of the tender validity period

#### 51. Appointment of Adjudicator

51.1 The Procuring Entity proposes the person named in the TDS to be appointed as Adjudicator under the Contract, at the hourly fee specified in the TDS, plus reimbursable expenses. If the Tenderer disagrees with this proposal, the Tenderer should so state in his Tender. If, in the Letter of Acceptance, the Procuring Entity does not agree on the appointment of the Adjudicator, the Procuring Entity will request the Appointing Authority designated in the Special Conditions of Contract (SCC) pursuant to Clause 23.1 of the General Conditions of Contract (GCC), to appoint the Adjudicator.

#### 52. Performance Security

- 52.1 Within twenty-one (21) days of the receipt of the Letter of Acceptance from the Procuring Entity, the successful Tenderer shall furnish the Performance Security and, any other documents required in the TDS, in accordance with the General Conditions of Contract, subject to ITT 40.2 (b), using the Performance Security and other Forms included in Section X, Contract Forms, or another form acceptable to the Procuring Entity. A foreign institution providing a bank guarantee shall have a correspondent financial institution located in Kenya, unless the Procuring Entity has agreed in writing that a correspondent bank is not required.
- 52.2 Failure of the successful Tenderer to submit the above-mentioned Performance Security and other documents required in the TDS, or sign the Contract shall constitute sufficient grounds for the annulment of the award and forfeiture of the Tender Security. In that event the Procuring Entity may award the Contract to the Tenderer offering the next Best Evaluated Tender.
- 52.3 Performance security shall not be required for contracts estimated to cost less than Kenya shillings five million

shillings.

#### 53. Publication of Procurement Contract

- 53.1 Within fourteen days after signing the contract, the Procuring Entity shall publish the awarded contract at its notice boards and websites; and on the Website of the Authority. At the minimum, the notice shall contain the following information:
- a) name and address of the Procuring Entity;
- b) name and reference number of the contract being awarded, a summary of its scope and the selection method used;
- c) the name of the successful Tenderer, the final total contract price, the contract duration.
- d) dates of signature, commencement and completion of contract;
- e) names of all Tenderers that submitted Tenders, and their Tender prices as read out at Tender opening.

#### 54. Procurement Related Complaints and Administrative Review

- 54.1 The procedures for making Procurement-related Complaints are as specified in the TDS.
- 54.2 A request for administrative review shall be made in the form provided under contract forms.

# **SECTION II - TENDER DATA SHEET (TDS)**

The following specific data shall complement, supplement, or amend the provisions in the Instructions to Tenderers (ITT). Whenever there is a conflict, the provisions herein shall prevail over those in ITT.

ITT 1.1  The name of the contract is Tender for Supply Installation of Consumer Water Meters & CHDPE Pipelines  The reference number of the Contract is KIAWASCO/O  Lot 1- Extension of Water Supply Networks  Lot 2- Rehabilitation of Existing Water Supply Networks  ITT 2.3  The Information made available on competing firms is as  ITT 3.1  The firms that provided consulting services for the contract No firm provided consultancy services  Maximum number of members in the Joint Venture (JV)	
The name of the contract is Tender for Supply Installation of Consumer Water Meters & CHDPE Pipelines  The reference number of the Contract is KIAWASCO/OLLO 1- Extension of Water Supply Networks  Lot 2- Rehabilitation of Existing Water Supply Networks  ITT 2.3  The Information made available on competing firms is as  ITT 2.4  The firms that provided consulting services for the contration No firm provided consultancy services  Maximum number of members in the Joint Venture (JV)	
Lot 1- Extension of Water Supply Networks  Lot 2- Rehabilitation of Existing Water Supply Networks  The Information made available on competing firms is as  The firms that provided consulting services for the contra No firm provided consultancy services  ITT 3.1 Maximum number of members in the Joint Venture (JV)	
Lot 2- Rehabilitation of Existing Water Supply Networks  The Information made available on competing firms is as  The firms that provided consulting services for the contra No firm provided consultancy services  ITT 3.1 Maximum number of members in the Joint Venture (JV)	CLSG2/001/2024-2025
ITT 2.3  The Information made available on competing firms is as  ITT 2.4  The firms that provided consulting services for the contra  No firm provided consultancy services  ITT 3.1  Maximum number of members in the Joint Venture (JV)	
ITT 2.4 The firms that provided consulting services for the contra No firm provided consultancy services  ITT 3.1 Maximum number of members in the Joint Venture (JV)	
ITT 3.1 No firm provided consultancy services  Maximum number of members in the Joint Venture (JV)	follows: Not Applicable
	ct being tendered for are:
	shall be: Not Applicable
B. Contents of Tender Document	•
(A) Pre-Tender conference <i>shall not</i> take place (B) A pre-arranged pretender visit of the site of the work place at the following date, time and place: Date: 23/10/2024 Time: 1000hrs Place: Opposite Kiambu Level 5 Hospital Mortuary, Office	
The Tenderer will submit any questions in writing, to read not later than 7 days before the closing date.	ch the Procuring Entity
The Procuring Entity's website where Minutes of the pre- pre-arranged pretender site visit will be published is www.	_
For Clarification of Tender purposes, for obtaining further purchasing tender documents, the Procuring Entity's address The Managing Director Kiambu Water & Sewerage Company Ltd P.O Box 409-00900 Kiambu Opposite Kiambu Level 5 Hospital Mortuary, Office No. +254 202133977; 0716452238 Email: info@kiambwater.com cmaina@kiambuwater.com	ess is:
C. Preparation of Tenders	
ITP 13.1 (h) The Tenderer shall submit the following additional document and the shall not be considered.  ITT 15.1 Alternative Tenders shall not be considered.	

ITT Reference	PARTICULARS OF APPENDIX TO INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERS		
ITT 15.2	Alternative times for completion <i>shall not be</i> permitted.		
ITT 15.4	Alternative technical solutions shall be permitted for the following parts of the Works: <b>N/A</b>		
ITT 16.5	The prices quoted by the Tenderer shall be: fixed		
ITT 20.1	The Tender validity period shall be 150 days from the tender closing date		
ITT 20.3 (a)	(a) The delayed to exceeding <b>Zero</b> (0) number of days.		
	(b) The Tender price shall be adjusted by the following percentages of the tender price:		
	(i) By <b>0</b> % of the local currency portion of the Contract price adjusted to reflect local inflation during the period of extension, and		
	(ii) By 0 % of the foreign currency portion of the Contract price adjusted to reflect the international inflation during the period of extension.		
ITT 21.1	A Tender Security shall be required.		
	If a Tender Security shall be required, the amount and currency of the Tender Security shall be <b>Two Hundred Thousand Kenya Shillings (Kes. 200,000)</b>		
	<ul> <li>Tender Security from a reputable bank registered by the Central Bank of Kenya</li> <li>Guarantee issued by a financial institution approved and licensed by the Central Bank of Kenya.</li> <li>A guarantee by an insurance company registered and licensed by the Insurance Regulatory Authority listed by the Public Procurement Regulatory Authority.         Valid for 30 days beyond the tender validity period. All tender securities submitted shall be subject to authentication by KIAWASCO.     </li> <li>The Managing Director         Kiambu Water &amp; Sewerage Company Ltd         P.O Box 409-00900 Kiambu     </li> </ul>		
ITT 21.2 (d)	The other Tender Security shall be N/A		
ITT 21.5	The Procuring Entity shall also promptly return the tender security to the tenderers where the procurement proceedings are terminated, all tenders were determined nonresponsive, or a bidder declines to extend the tender validity period.		
ITT 22.1	In addition to the original of the Tender, the number of copies is <b>One</b> (1) <b>original</b> and <b>One</b> (1) <b>copy</b>		
ITT 22.3	The written confirmation of authorization to sign on behalf of the Tenderer shall consist of a <b>Power of Attorney</b>		
D. Submission a	and Opening of Tenders		
ITT 24.1	(A) For <u>Tender submission purposes</u> only, the Procuring Entity's address is:		
	Name of Procuring Entity Kiambu Water & Sewerage Company Ltd Postal Address Managing Director, P.O Box 409-00900 Kiambu		
	Physical address for hand Courier Delivery to an office or Tender Box KIWASCO Offices, Opposite Kiambu Level 5 Hospital Mortuary, Procurement Office Room No. 2.		

ITT Reference	PARTICULARS OF APPENDIX TO INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERS
	Date and time for submission of Tender 28 <sup>th</sup> October 2024 at 12.00 noon (East African Time)
	Tenderers <b>shall not submit</b> tenders electronically.
ITT 27.1	The Tender opening shall take place at the time and the address for the Opening of
	Tenders provided below:
	Kiambu Water & Sewerage Company Ltd Opposite Kiambu Level 5 Hospital Mortuary, Room No. 10
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Date and time of tender opening. 28 <sup>th</sup> October 2024 at 12.00 noon (East African Time)
	Bidders can request for the tender opening minutes of the tender opening
	session through the following email address: <u>info@kiambuwater.com</u> cc
	: cmaina@kiambuwater.com
ITT 27.1	Tenderers <b>are not allowed</b> to be submit Tenders electronically.
E. Evaluation, a	and Comparison of Tenders
ITT 33.1	Arithmetical Errors: There shall be no correction of errors.
TET 22.2	
ITT 33.2	Any errors in the submitted tender arising from a miscalculation of unit price, quantity, and subtotal and total bid price shall be considered as a major deviation
	that affects the substance of the tender and shall lead to disqualification of the
	tender as non-responsive
ITT 35.2	The invitation to tender is extended to the following groups that qualify for
	Reservations Citizen Contractor's
ITT 36.1	At this time, the Procuring Entity <b>does not intend</b> to execute certain specific parts of
	the Works by subcontractors selected in advance.
ITT 36.2	Contractor's may propose subcontracting: Maximum percentage of subcontracting
	permitted is: <b>0</b> % of the total contract amount.  Tenderers planning to subcontract more than 10% of total volume of work shall
	specify, in the Form of Tender, the activity (ies) or parts of the Works to be
	subcontracted along with complete details of the subcontractors and their qualification
ITT 36.3	and experience.  The parts of the Works for which the Procuring Entity permits Tenderers to propose
111 30.3	Specialized Subcontractors are designated as follows: <b>Not Applicable</b>
	For the above-designated parts of the Works that may require Specialized
	Subcontractors, the relevant qualifications of the proposed Specialized Subcontractors
	will be added to the qualifications of the Tenderer for the purpose of evaluation. <b>Not Applicable</b>
ITT 37.2 (d)	Additional requirements apply. These are detailed in the evaluation criteria in
111 37.2 (u)	Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.
TTT 51 1	
ITT 51.1	The person named to be appointed as Adjudicator is Nairobi Centre for International Arbitration
ITT 52.2	Performance security shall be 3% of the contract price, for contracts estimated to
	cost more than Kenya shillings five million shillings.
ITT 54.1	The procedures for making a Procurement-related Complaints are detailed in the
	"Regulations" available from the PPRA Website <a href="www.ppra.go.ke">www.ppra.go.ke</a> or email <a href="complaints@ppra.go.ke">complaints@ppra.go.ke</a> .
	Companies C ppraigonic.
	In summary, a Procurement-related Complaint may challenge any of the
	following:
	(i) the terms of the Tender Documents; and

ITT Reference	PARTICULARS OF APPENDIX TO INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERS	
(ii) the Procuring Entity's decision to award the contract.		

#### SECTION III - EVALUATION AND QUALIFICATION CRITERIA

#### 1. General Provisions

Wherever a Tenderer is required to state a monetary amount, Tenderers should indicate the Kenya Shilling equivalent using the rate of exchange determined as follows:

- a) For construction turnover or financial data required for each year Exchange rate prevailing on the last day of the respective calendar year (in which the amounts for that year is to be converted) was originally established.
- b) Value of single contract Exchange rate prevailing on the date of the contract signature.
- c) Exchange rates shall be taken from the publicly available source identified in the ITT 14.3. Any error in determining the exchange rates in the Tender may be corrected by the Procuring Entity.

This section contains the criteria that the Employer shall use to evaluate tender and qualify tenderers. No other factors, methods or criteria shall be used other than specified in this tender document. The Tenderer shall provide all the information requested in the forms included in Section IV, Tendering Forms. The Procuring Entity should use **the Standard Tender Evaluation Document for Goods and Works** for evaluating Tenders.

#### 2 Evaluation and contract award Criteria

The Procuring Entity shall use the criteria and methodologies listed in this Section to evaluate tenders and arrive at the Lowest Evaluated Tender. The tender that (i) meets the qualification criteria, (ii) has been determined to be substantially responsive to the Tender Documents, and (iii) is determined to have the Lowest Evaluated Tender price shall be selected for award of contract.

#### Stage 1. Preliminary examination for Determination of Responsiveness

The Procuring Entity will start by examining all tenders to ensure they meet in all respects the eligibility criteria and other requirements in the ITT, and that the tender is complete in all aspects in meeting the requirements of "Part 2 – Procuring Entity's Works Requirements", including checking for tenders with unacceptable errors, abnormally low tenders, abnormally high tenders and tenders that are front loaded. The Standard Tender Evaluation Report Document for Goods and Works for evaluating Tenders provides very clear guide on how to deal with review of these requirements. Tenders that do not pass the Preliminary Examination will be considered irresponsive and will not be considered further.

No	Requirements
MR 1	Copy of Registration Certificate /Certificate of Incorporation
MR 2	Valid copy of the business permit
MR 3	Valid tax compliance certificate & Pin Certificate
MR 4	Copy of a valid CR 12 issued within <b>12 months</b> of tender closure (where applicable)/Not Applicable to sole Proprietors, but attach copy of ID.
MR 5	Duly filled, signed and stamped Tenderer's Eligibility; Confidential Business Questionnaire
MR 6	Valid NCA Certificate for Civil Works NCA 5 and above
MR 7	Valid NCA annual Practicing License.
MR 8	Submit Tender Security of KES 200,000.00 valid for 30 days beyond the tender validity period and in the form (s) indicated in the Tender Data Sheet (TDS).
MR 9	Duly filled and signed and stamped Form of Tender
MR 10	Duly filled and signed and stamped Price Schedule

MR 11	Dully filled and stamped Addendum(s)/Clarification(s) issued must be attached (Where Applicable)
MR 12	Site Visit Clearance Certificate confirming the tenderer is conversant with the nature of work.
MR 13	The tender has been duly signed by the person lawfully authorized to do so through the Power of Attorney.
MR 14	Dully filled Qualification form (Attach relevant documentations)
MR 15	Dully filled and signed certificate of independent tender determination
MR 16	Dully filled signed and stamped Self Declaration form that the tenderer is not debarred in the matter of PPADA 2015.
MR 17	Dully filled signed and stamped Self Declaration form that the tenderer will not engage in any corrupt or Fraudulent Practice.
MR 18	Duly filled Qualification Form accompanied by the required corresponding attachments.
MR 19	Duly filled, signed and stamped Declaration and Commitment to The Code of Ethics
MR 20	Audited financial statements by a registered audit firm for the last 3 recent years shall be submitted and must demonstrate the current soundness of the Bidder's financial position and its prospective long-term profitability with positive financial ratios.
	Either
	The audited financial statements by a registered audit firm for the last 3 years shall be submitted. The bidder shall meet both of the following ratios for all 3 years.
	a. Current Ratio 1:1
.MR 21	b. Debt to Equity Ratio of less than 2.33 times
	$\mathbf{Or}$
	Provide evidence of line of credit from a bank registered by the Central Bank to <b>cover tender costs</b> . Bidder must submit on their bank letter to the Managing Director, evidence of credit of such an amount to cover the total cost of the project.

NB: Serialize the tender document on each page of the bid submitted, Sec.74.1. i. of the PPADA, 2015.

<u>Stage 2. Technical evaluation on the capacity to deliver the contract</u>

Technical evaluation shall be carried out only if the tender is determined to be responsive to the preliminary examination. Bidder must demonstrate conformance to the all the technical specifications and requirements as per section V

Item	Technical Evaluation Criteria./Attribute	Requirement	Applicant's Response	Remarks (Pass/Fail)
		Demonstrate relevant experience in civil/water works in six projects of a minimum value of Ksh 10 million each. At least <b>THREE</b> in Water sector and <b>THREE</b> in other fields/organizations in provision of similar works undertaken in the last 5 years		
TR1		Provide evidence by attaching copies of approved contracts, LPO/LSOs, or practical completion certificates with the following details:  Scope: Brief description of all the project works shall include but not limited provision of minor and major civil & water works. i.e Trenching works and civil works		
		CVs qualifications and experience of key site management and technical personnel outlined below, including proof of membership certificate(s) to professional bodies and /or other affiliations/associations (Bidder will fail if the personnel does not meet the required years of experience)		
TR2	Personnel competence:	<ul> <li>Site Manager: Min 7 years' experience in similar works/position</li> <li>Site supervisor/COW/Foreman: Min 5 years' experience in similar works/position</li> <li>Civil /Water Engineer: Min 5 years experience</li> <li>Surveyor</li> <li>Safety officer/Marshall</li> </ul>		
TR3	Methodology	Provide a comprehensive work program from tender award stage to full- commissioning for the works		

TR4	Technical specifications for fittings	Provide ALL required specified parts technical details, datasheets inform of Brochures or Catalogues for items intended to supply under the stated schedule which must be stamped (For HDPE pipes & fittings, Meters, Gatevalves, Airvalves, sluice valves	
TR5	Reports	Contractor shall provide a full work report to KIAWASCO after completing the work	
TR6	Safety	Submit JSA prepared by an approved Occupational Safety and Health Officer, valid Certificate/ license of OSHO to be attached Clearly demonstrate and present the Environment, Health and Safety Policy for the company (Attach company EHS policy)  List of Personal Protective Equipment (PPE): Overalls, helmets, dust coats, gloves, safety shoes etc	
TR7		Equipment's and tools for work performance Evidence of equipment owned for performance of the works (Attach either a valid lease or relevant ownership documents.  • HDPE butt fusion machine (trimmer, compressor, generator, heating unit set and clamps for (DN 200-DN 50)  • Pickup/lorry truck • Survey equipment's  Note: An invoice does NOT constitute evidence of ownership	

TR8	Delivery period	Within 4 months		
-----	-----------------	-----------------	--	--

# **Stage 3. Financial evaluation**

- 1. Financial evaluation shall involve checking completeness of financial bids
- The presence of a duly filled signed and stamped tender form and price schedule.
- The award shall be based on the lowest evaluated bidder.
- 2. Tender sum as submitted and read out during tender opening is absolute and final and shall not be subject to correction adjustment or amendment major deviation shall result in disqualification. (Sec. 82 of PPADA). **Bidders must therefore ensure that there are no arithmetic errors on the prices and any error noted shall result in disqualification**

(NB: the tenderer is required, where so applicable, to furnish details of these requirement in the forms annexed in the qualification forms, tender forms and in CBQ); All requested copies must be submitted with this tender.

### Stage 4. Due diligence

KIAWASCO shall prior to award of the tender determine to its satisfaction whether the selected bids will qualify to perform the contract satisfactorily by carrying out a due diligence visit as required

# 3. Qualification form summary

1	2	3	4	5
Item No.	Qualification Subject	Qualification Requirement	Document To be Completed by Tenderer	For Procuring Entity's Use (Qualification met or Not Met)
1	Nationality	Nationality in accordance with ITT 3.6	Forms ELI – 1.1 and 1.2, with attachments	
2	Tax Obligations for Kenyan Tenderers	Has produced a current tax clearance certificate or tax exemption certificate issued by the Kenya Revenue Authority in accordance with ITT 3.14.	Form of Tender	
3	Conflict of Interest	No conflicts of interest in accordance with ITT 3.3	Form of Tender	
4	PPRA Eligibility	Not having been declared ineligible by the PPRA as described in ITT 3.8	Form of Tender	
5	State- owned Enterprise	Meets conditions of ITT 3.7	Forms ELI – 1.1 and 1.2, with attachments	
6	Goods, equipment and services to be supplied under the contract	To have their origin in any country that is not determined ineligible under ITT 4.1	Forms ELI – 1.1 and 1.2, with attachments	
7	History of Non- Performing Contracts	Non-performance of a contract did not occur as a result of contractor default since 1 <sup>st</sup> April [].	Form CON-2	
8	Suspension Based on Execution of Tender/Proposal Securing Declaration by the Procuring Entity	Not under suspension based on-execution of a Tender/Proposal Securing Declaration pursuant to ITT 19.9	Form of Tender	
9	Pending Litigation	Tender's financial position and prospective long-term profitability still sound according to criteria established in 3.1 and assuming that all pending litigation will NOT be resolved against the Tenderer.	Form CON – 2	
10	Litigation History	No consistent history of court/arbitral award decisions against the Tenderer since 1 <sup>st</sup> April [insert year]	Form CON – 2	
11	Financial Capabilities	(i) The Tenderer shall demonstrate that it has access to, or has available, liquid assets, unencumbered real assets, lines of credit, and other financial means (independent of any contractual advance payment) sufficient to meet the construction cash flow requirements estimated as Kenya Shillings [insert amount] equivalent for the subject contract(s) net of the Tenderer's other commitments.	Form FIN – 3.1, with attachments	

1	2	3	4	5
Item No.	Qualification Subject	Qualification Requirement	Document To be Completed by Tenderer	For Procuring Entity's Use (Qualification met or Not Met)
		(ii) The Tenderers shall also demonstrate, to the satisfaction of the Procuring Entity, that it has adequate sources of finance to meet the cash flow requirements on works currently in progress and for future contract commitments.		
		(iii) The audited balance sheets or, if not required by the laws of the Tenderer's country, other financial statements acceptable to the Procuring Entity, for the last [insert number of years] years shall be submitted and must demonstrate the current soundness of the Tenderer's financial position and indicate its prospective long-term profitability.		
12	Average Annual Construction Turnover	Minimum average annual construction turnover of Kenya Shillings [insert amount], equivalent calculated as total certified payments received for contracts in progress and/or completed within the last [insert of year] years, divided by [insert number of years] years	Form FIN – 3.2	
13	General Construction Experience	Experience under construction contracts in the role of prime contractor, JV member, sub-contractor, or management contractor for at least the last [insert number of years] years, starting 1 <sup>st</sup> April [insert year].	Form EXP – 4.1	
	Specific Construction & Contract Management Experience	A minimum number of [state the number] similar contracts specified below that have been satisfactorily and substantially completed as a prime contractor, joint venture member, management contractor or subcontractor between 1st April [insert year] and tender submission deadline i.e (number) contracts, each of minimum value Kenya shillings	Form EXP 4.2(a)	

# SECTION IV - QUALIFICATION FORMS

# 1. FORM EQU: EQUIPMENT

The Tenderer shall provide adequate information to demonstrate clearly that it has the capability to meet the requirements for the key equipment listed in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria. A separate Form shall be prepared for each item of equipment listed, or for alternative equipment proposed by the Tenderer.

Details of current commitments  Source Indicate source of the equipment  Owned Rented Leased Specially manufacture  int the following information for equipment owned by the Tenderer.  Name of owner  Address of owner  Telephone Contact name and title	Equipment nformation	Name of manufacturer	Model and power rating	
Details of current commitments  Source Indicate source of the equipment  Owned Rented Leased Specially manufacture  nit the following information for equipment owned by the Tenderer.  Owner Name of owner  Address of owner  Telephone Contact name and title		Capacity	Year of manufacture	
Source Indicate source of the equipment  Owned Rented Leased Specially manufacture  nit the following information for equipment owned by the Tenderer.  Owner Name of owner  Address of owner  Telephone Contact name and title	Current status	s Current location		
□ Owned □ Rented □ Leased □ Specially manufacture mit the following information for equipment owned by the Tenderer.  Owner   Name of owner   Address of owner    Telephone   Contact name and title		Details of current commitments		
Owner  Name of owner  Address of owner  Telephone  Contact name and title	Source		☐ Specially manufactured	
Address of owner  Telephone Contact name and title	nit the following	g information for equipment owned by the Tel	nderer.	
*	Owner	Name of owner		
	Owner			
Fax   Telex	Owner	Address of owner	Contact name and title	
Agreements Details of rental / lease / manufacture agreements specific to the project	Owner	Address of owner	Contact name and title Telex	
		Address of owner  Telephone Fax	Telex	

#### 2. FORM PER -1 PERSONNEL

# Contractor's Representative and Key Personnel Schedule

Tenderers should provide the names and details of the suitably qualified Contractor's Representative and Key Personnel to perform the Contract. The data on their experience should be supplied using the Form PER-2 below for each candidate.

#### **Contractor' Representative and Key Personnel**

1.	Title of position: Contrac	ctor's Representative		
	Name of candidate:			
	<b>Duration of</b>	[insert the whole period (start and end dates) for which this position will be engaged] [insert the number of days/week/months/ that has been scheduled for this		
	appointment:			
	Time commitment: for			
	this position:	position]		
	<b>Expected time schedule</b>	[insert the expected time schedule for this position (e.g. attach high level Gantt		
	chart]			
2.	<u> </u>			
	Name of candidate:			
	<b>Duration of</b>	[insert the whole period (start and end dates) for which this position will be		
	appointment:	engaged]		
	Time commitment: for	[insert the number of days/week/months/ that has been scheduled for this		
	this position:	position]		
	<b>Expected time schedule</b>	[insert the expected time schedule for this position (e.g. attach high level Gantt		
	for this position:   chart]			
3.	Title of position: [	]		
	Name of candidate:			
	<b>Duration of</b>	[insert the whole period (start and end dates) for which this position will be		
	appointment:	engaged]		
this position: position]		[insert the number of days/week/months/ that has been scheduled for this		
		position]		
	<b>Expected time schedule</b>	[insert the expected time schedule for this position (e.g. attach high level Gantt		
	for this position:	chart]		
4. Title of position: []		]		
	Name of candidate:			
	<b>Duration of</b>	[insert the whole period (start and end dates) for which this position will be		
	appointment:	engaged]		
	Time commitment: for	[insert the number of days/week/months/ that has been scheduled for this		
	this position:	position]		
	<b>Expected time schedule</b>	[insert the expected time schedule for this position (e.g. attach high level Gantt		
	for this position:	chart]		
5. Title of position: [insert title]		itle]		
	Name of candidate			
	<b>Duration of</b>	[insert the whole period (start and end dates) for which this position will be		
	appointment:	engaged]		
	Time commitment: for	[insert the number of days/week/months/ that has been scheduled for this		
	this position:	position]		
	<b>Expected time schedule</b>	[insert the expected time schedule for this position (e.g. attach high level Gantt		
	for this position:	chart]		

# 3. FORM PER-2: KEY PERSONNEL

Name of Tenderer

Resume and Declaration - Contractor's Representative and Key Personnel.

Summarize professional experience in reverse chronological order. Indicate particular technical and managerial experience relevant to the project.

Position [#1]: [	title of position from Form PER-1]		
Personnel information	Name:	Date of birth:	
	Address:	E-mail:	
	Professional qualifications:		
	Academic qualifications:		
	Language proficiency: [language and levels of speaking, reading and writing skills]		
Details	Details		
	Address of Procuring Entity:		
	Telephone:	Contact (manager / personnel officer):	
	Fax:		
	Job title:	Years with present Procuring Entity:	

Summarize professional experience in reverse chronological order. Indicate particular technical and managerial experience relevant to the project.

Project	Role	Duration of involvement	Relevant experience
[main project details]	[role and responsibilities on the project]	[time in role]	[describe the experience relevant to this position]

#### **Declaration**

I, the undersigned [insert either "Contractor's Representative" or "Key Personnel" as applicable], certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information contained in this Form PER-2 correctly describes myself, my qualifications and my experience.

I confirm that I am available as certified in the following table and throughout the expected time schedule for this position as provided in the Tender:

Commitment	Details
Commitment to duration of contract:	[insert period (start and end dates) for which this
	Contractor's Representative or Key Personnel is available
	to work on this contract]
Time commitment:	[insert period (start and end dates) for which this
	Contractor's Representative or Key Personnel is available
	to work on this contract]

I understand that any misrepresentation or omission in this Form may:

Name of Contractor's Representative or Key Personnel: [insert name]

- a) be taken into consideration during Tender evaluation;
- b) result in my disqualification from participating in the Tender;
- c) result in my dismissal from the contract.

Signature:	
Date: (day month year):	
Countersignature of authorized representative of the Tenderer:	
Signature:	Date: (day
month year):	

## $\textbf{4.} \quad \textbf{TENDERER'S QUALIFICATION WITHOUT PRE-QUALIFICATION}$

To establish its qualifications to perform the contract in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria the Tenderer shall provide the information requested in the corresponding Information Sheets included hereunder.

### 4.1 FORM ELI -1.1

Tenderer Information Form
Date:
ITT No. and title:
Tenderer's name
In case of Joint Venture (JV), name of each member:
Tenderer's actual or intended country of registration: [indicate country of Constitution]
Tenderer's actual or intended year of incorporation:
Tenderer's legal address [in country of registration]:
Tenderer's authorized representative information  Name: Address: Telephone/Fax numbers: E-mail address:
1. Attached are copies of original documents of  ☐ Articles of Incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association), and/or documents of registration of the legal entity named above, in accordance with ITT 3.6  ☐ In case of JV, letter of intent to form JV or JV agreement, in accordance with ITT 3.5  ☐ In case of state-owned enterprise or institution, in accordance with ITT 3.8, documents establishing:  Legal and financial autonomy  Operation under commercial law  Establishing that the Tenderer is not under the supervision of the Procuring Entity  2. Included are the organizational chart and a list of Board of Directors.

### 4.2 FORM ELI -1.2

# Tenderer's JV Information Form (to be completed for each member of Tenderer's JV)

## **4.3 FORM CON – 2**

## Historical Contract Non-Performance, Pending Litigation and Litigation History

Date:	Tenderer's 1	Name:		
Non-Performed Contracts in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria	Date:			
Non-Performed Contracts in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria  □ Contract non-performance did not occur since 1st April {insert year} specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.1.  □ Contract(s) not performed since 1st April {insert year} specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, requirement 2.1  Year Non-performed portion of contract Identification    Total Contract Amount (current value, currency, exchange rate and Kenya Shilling equivalent)	JV Member	's Name		
Contract non-performance did not occur since 1st April [insert year] specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.1.  Contract(s) not performed since 1st April [insert year] specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, requirement 2.1  Year Non- performed portion of contract Identification  Contract   Contract Identification   Total Contract Amount (current value, currency, exchange rate and Kenya Shilling equivalent)  [insert year] [insert amount and percentage]   number, and any other identification]   Name of Procuring Entity: [insert full name]   Address of Procuring Entity: [insert street/city/country]   Reason(s) for nonperformance: [indicate main reason(s)]  Pending Litigation, in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.3 as indicated Pending litigation in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.3 as indicated   Pending litigation in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.3 as indicated   Pending litigation in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.3 as indicated   Pending litigation in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.3 as indicated   Pending Litigation   Pendi	ITT No. and	l title:		
Contract non-performance did not occur since 1st April [insert year] specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.1.  Contract(s) not performed since 1st April [insert year] specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, requirement 2.1  Year Non- performed portion of contract Identification  Contract   Contract Identification   Total Contract Amount (current value, currency, exchange rate and Kenya Shilling equivalent)  [insert year] [insert amount and percentage]   number, and any other identification]   Name of Procuring Entity: [insert full name]   Address of Procuring Entity: [insert street/city/country]   Reason(s) for nonperformance: [indicate main reason(s)]  Pending Litigation, in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.3 as indicated Pending litigation in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.3 as indicated   Pending litigation in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.3 as indicated   Pending litigation in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.3 as indicated   Pending litigation in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.3 as indicated   Pending Litigation   Pendi				
Contract non-performance did not occur since 1st April [insert year] specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.1.  Contract(s) not performed since 1st April [insert year] specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, requirement 2.1  Year Non- performed portion of contract Identification  Contract   Contract Identification   Total Contract Amount (current value, currency, exchange rate and Kenya Shilling equivalent)  [insert year] [insert amount and percentage]   number, and any other identification]   Name of Procuring Entity: [insert full name]   Address of Procuring Entity: [insert street/city/country]   Reason(s) for nonperformance: [indicate main reason(s)]  Pending Litigation, in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.3 as indicated Pending litigation in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.3 as indicated   Pending litigation in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.3 as indicated   Pending litigation in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.3 as indicated   Pending litigation in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.3 as indicated   Pending Litigation   Pendi				
Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.1.         □ Contract(s) not performed since 1st April [insert year] specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, requirement 2.1         Year Non- performed portion of contract       Contract Identification         Contract Identification       Total Contract Amount (current value, currency, exchange rate and Kenya Shilling equivalent)         [insert year] [insert amount and percentage]       Contract Identification: [indicate complete contract name/ insert amount]       [insert amount]         Name of Procuring Entity: [insert full name] Address of Procuring Entity: [insert street/city/country]       [insert amount]         Pending Litigation, in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria         □ No pending litigation in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.3 as indicated				
Contract(s) not performed since 1st April [insert year] specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification  Year  Non- performed portion of contract  Non-performed portion of contract  [insert year] [insert amount and percentage]  Name of Procuring Entity: [insert full name]  Address of Procuring Entity: [insert street/city/country]  Reason(s) for nonperformance: [indicate main reason(s)]  Pending Litigation in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.3 as indicated  Pending litigation in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.3 as indicated				n III, Evaluation and
Year Non- performed portion of contract    Non- performed portion of contract   Contract Identification   Total Contract   Amount (current value, currency, exchange rate and Kenya Shilling equivalent)	Qualification	n Criteria, Sub-Facto	r 2.1.	
Year Non- performed portion of contract    Non- performed portion of contract	_ ~			
Year Non- performed portion of contract    Non- performed portion of contract   Contract Identification   Amount (current value, currency, exchange rate and Kenya Shilling equivalent)			ned since 1 <sup>st</sup> April [insert year] specified in Section III, Evaluat	ion and Qualification
portion of contract    Amount (current value, currency, exchange rate and Kenya Shilling equivalent)   Insert year   Insert amount and percentage   Name of Procuring Entity: [insert full name   Address of Procuring Entity: [insert street/city/country   Reason(s) for nonperformance: [indicate main reason(s)]    Pending Litigation in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.3.   Pending litigation in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.3 as indicated	Criteria, req	uirement 2.1		
portion of contract    Amount (current value, currency, exchange rate and Kenya Shilling equivalent)   Insert year   Insert amount and percentage   Name of Procuring Entity: [insert full name   Address of Procuring Entity: [insert street/city/country   Reason(s) for nonperformance: [indicate main reason(s)]    Pending Litigation in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.3.   Pending litigation in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.3 as indicated				
Contract   value, currency, exchange rate and Kenya Shilling equivalent)    [insert year] [insert amount and percentage]   Name of Procuring Entity: [insert full name]   Address of Procuring Entity: [insert street/city/country]   Reason(s) for nonperformance: [indicate main reason(s)]    Pending Litigation, in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.3.	Year	Non- performed	Contract Identification	Total Contract
exchange rate and Kenya Shilling equivalent)  [insert year] [insert amount and percentage]		portion of		Amount (current
Kenya Shilling equivalent		contract		value, currency,
cquivalent   contract Identification: [indicate complete contract name   finsert amount]   contract Identification: [indicate complete contract name   finsert amount]   contract Identification: [indicate complete contract name   finsert amount]   contract name   finsert amount   contract name   con				exchange rate and
[insert year] [insert amount and percentage] Contract Identification: [indicate complete contract name/ number, and any other identification] Name of Procuring Entity: [insert full name] Address of Procuring Entity: [insert street/city/country] Reason(s) for nonperformance: [indicate main reason(s)]  Pending Litigation, in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria  No pending litigation in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.3.				Kenya Shilling
Percentage				equivalent)
Percentage	linsert vear	linsert amount and	Contract Identification: [indicate complete contract name]	[insert amount]
Name of Procuring Entity: [insert full name] Address of Procuring Entity: [insert street/city/country] Reason(s) for nonperformance: [indicate main reason(s)]  Pending Litigation, in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria  No pending litigation in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.3.  □ Pending litigation in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.3 as indicated	, , , ,			<i>[</i>
Address of Procuring Entity: [insert street/city/country] Reason(s) for nonperformance: [indicate main reason(s)]  Pending Litigation, in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria  No pending litigation in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.3.  Pending litigation in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.3 as indicated		percentage;		
Reason(s) for nonperformance: [indicate main reason(s)]  Pending Litigation, in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria  □ No pending litigation in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.3.  □ Pending litigation in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.3 as indicated				
Pending Litigation, in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria  □ No pending litigation in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.3.  □ Pending litigation in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.3 as indicated				
<ul> <li>□ No pending litigation in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.3.</li> <li>□ Pending litigation in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.3 as indicated</li> </ul>	D 1: T:	, 1		
☐ Pending litigation in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.3 as indicated				
	□ No	pending litigation in	accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Cr	iteria, Sub-Factor 2.3.
below.		ding litigation in acc	ordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria,	Sub-Factor 2.3 as indicated
	below.			

Year of dispute	Amount in dispute (currency)	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (currency), Kenya Shilling Equivalent (exchange rate)
		Contract Identification: Name of Procuring Entity: Address of Procuring Entity: Matter in dispute: Party who initiated the dispute: Status of dispute:	

□ No Li	itigation History in acco ation History in accordar	Contract Identification: Name of Procuring Entity: Address of Procuring Entity: Matter in dispute: Party who initiated the dispute: Status of dispute: Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria ordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria	
Year of award	Outcome as percentage of Net Worth	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (currency), Kenya Shilling Equivalent (exchange rate)
[insert year]	[insert percentage]	Contract Identification: [indicate complete contract name, number, and any other identification] Name of Procuring Entity: [insert full name] Address of Procuring Entity: [insert street/city/country] Matter in dispute: [indicate main issues in dispute] Party who initiated the dispute: [indicate "Procuring Entity" or "Contractor"] Reason(s) for Litigation and award decision [indicate main reason(s)]	[insert amount]

1	Financial	Situation	and Perf	ormance

Tenderer's Name:	
Date:	_
JV Member's Name	
ITT No. and title:	

### 4.4.1. Financial Data

Type of Financial information in	Historic inf	formation for p	revious	years,	
(currency)	(amount in	currency, curre	ency, exchange	rate*, USD equ	ivalent)
	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
Statement of Financial Position (Inf	formation from I	Balance Sheet)			
Total Assets (TA)					
Total Liabilities (TL)					

Type of Financial information in	Historic information for previousyears,				
(currency)	(amount in currency, currency, exchange rate*, USD equivalent)				
	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
Total Equity/Net Worth (NW)					
Current Assets (CA)					
Current Liabilities (CL)					
Working Capital (WC)					
Information from Income Statement					
Total Revenue (TR)					
Profits Before Taxes (PBT)					
Cash Flow Information					
Cash Flow from Operating Activities					

#### **Sources of Finance** 4.4.2

Specify sources of finance to meet the cash flow requirements on works currently in progress and for future contract commitments.

No.	Source of finance	Amount (Kenya Shilling equivalent)
1		
2		
3		

#### Financial documents 4.4.3

The Tenderer and its parties shall provide copies of financial statements for \_\_\_\_\_\_\_years pursuant Section III, Evaluation and Qualifications Criteria, Sub-factor 3.1. The financial statements shall:

reflect the financial situation of the Tenderer or in case of JV member, and not an affiliated entity (such as parent company or group member).

(b)	be independently audited or certified in accordance with local legislation.
(c)	be complete, including all notes to the financial statements.
(d)	correspond to accounting periods already completed and audited.
	Attached are copies of financial statements <sup>1</sup> for theyears required above; and complying with the
require	ments

\_\_\_

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> If the most recent set of financial statements is for a period earlier than 12 months from the date of Tender, the reason for this should be justified.

### 4.5 FORM FIN – 3.2:

### **Average Annual Construction Turnover**

Tenderer's Name:	
Date:	
JV Member's Name	
ITT No. and title:	

Annual turnover data (construction only)						
Year	Amount	Exchange rate	Kenya Shilling equivalent			
	Currency					
[indicate year]	[insert amount and indicate					
	currency]					
Average						
Annual						
Construction						
Turnover *						

<sup>\*</sup> See Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 3.2.

### 4.6 FORM FIN – 3.3:

### **Financial Resources**

Specify proposed sources of financing, such as liquid assets, unencumbered real assets, lines of credit, and other financial means, net of current commitments, available to meet the total construction cash flow demands of the subject contract or contracts as specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria

Fina	Financial Resources					
No.	Source of financing	Amount (Kenya Shilling equivalent)				
1						
2						
3						

### 4.7 FORM FIN – 3.4:

### **Current Contract Commitments / Works in Progress**

Tenderers and each member to a JV should provide information on their current commitments on all contracts that have been awarded, or for which a letter of intent or acceptance has been received, or for contracts approaching completion, but for which an unqualified, full completion certificate has yet to be issued.

	<b>Current Contract Commitments</b>								
No.	Name of Contract	Procuring Entity's Contact Address, Tel,	Value of Outstanding Work [Current Kenya Shilling /month Equivalent]	Estimated Completio n Date	Average Monthly Invoicing Over Last Six Months [Kenya Shilling /month)]				
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									

## 4.8 FORM EXP - 4.1

## **General Construction Experience**

Tenderer's Name:	<del> </del>	
Date:		
JV Member's Name_		
ITT No. and title:		
Page	of	nages

Starting	Ending Year	Contract Identification	Role of Tenderer
Year			
		Contract name:	
		Brief Description of the Works performed by the Tenderer:	
		Amount of contract:	
		Name of Procuring Entity:Address:	
		Contract name:	
		Brief Description of the Works performed by the Tenderer:	
		Amount of contract:	
		Name of Procuring Entity:Address:	
		Contract name:	
		Brief Description of the Works performed by the	
		Tenderer:Amount of contract:	
		Name of Procuring Entity:	
		Address:	

### 4.9 FORM EXP - 4.2(a)

## **Specific Construction and Contract Management Experience**

Tenderer's Name:				
Date:				
JV Member's Name				
ITT No. and title:				
Similar Contract No.	Information			
Contract Identification				
Award date				
Completion date				
Role in Contract	Prime Contractor □	Member in JV □	Management Contractor □	Sub- contractor □
Total Contract Amount		1	Kenya Shilling	
If member in a JV or sub-contractor, specify participation in total Contract amount				
Procuring Entity's Name:				
Address: Telephone/fax number E-mail:				

## 4.10 FORM EXP - 4.2 (a) (cont.)

### **Specific Construction and Contract Management Experience (cont.)**

Similar	Contract No.	Information
	tion of the similarity in accordance	
with Su	b-Factor 4.2(a) of Section III:	
1.	Amount	
2.	Physical size of required works	
items		
3.	Complexity	
4.	Methods/Technology	
5.	Construction rate for key activities	
6.	Other Characteristics	

## 4.11 FORM EXP - 4.2(b)

## **Construction Experience in Key Activities**

Tenderer's Name:					
Date:					
Tenderer's JV Member Name:					
Sub-contractor's Name <sup>2</sup> (as per ITT 34):		_			
ITT No. and title:					
All Sub-contractors for key activities mu Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, S 1. Key Activity No One: _		e info	ormation i	n this form as	per ITT 34 and S
	Information				
Contract Identification	moimation				
Award date					
Completion date					
Role in Contract	Prime Contractor □	Men JV □	nber in	Management Contractor □	Sub-contractor
Total Contract Amount		Kenya Shilling			g
Quantity (Volume, number or rate of	Total quantity	in	Percentage		Actual
production, as applicable) performed under			participati	on	Quantity
the contract per year or part of the year	(i)		(ii)		Performed (i) x (ii)
Year 1					(1) X (11)
Year 2					
Year 3					
Year 4					
Procuring Entity's Name:			•		
Address:					
Telephone/fax number					
E-mail:					

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> If applicable

	Information
Description of the key activities in accordance with Sub-Factor 4.2(b) of Section III:	

2. <i>A</i>	Acti	vit	y Ì	Vо.	. T	WO
3						

5.....

### **OTHER FORMS**

ii)

iii)

ITT 3 and 4;

### 5. FORM OF TENDER

(Amended and issued pursuant to PPRA CIRCULAR No. 02/2022)

### **INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERERS**

i)	All italicized text is to help the Tenderer in preparing this form.
	The Tenderer must prepare this Form of Tender on stationery with its letterhead clearly g the Tenderer's complete name and business address. Tenderers are reminded that this is a tory requirement.
iii) DETEF	Tenderer must complete and sign CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT TENDER RMINATION and the SELF DECLARATION FORMS OF THE TENDERER as listed under (s) below.
Date of	of this Tender submission:[insert date (as day, month and year) of Tender submission]
Tender	r Name and Identification:[insert identification]
Altern	ative No.:[insert identification No if this is a Tender for an alternative]
То:	[Insert complete name of Procuring Entity]
	Dear Sirs,
1.	In accordance with the Conditions of Contract, Specifications, Drawings and Bills of Quantities for the execution of the above named Works, we, the undersigned offer to construct and complete the Works and remedy any defects therein for the sum of Kenya Shillings [[Amount in figures]
	The above amount includes foreign currency amount (s) of [state figure or a percentage and currency] [figures]
	The percentage or amount quoted above does not include provisional sums, and only allows not more than two foreign currencies.
2.	We undertake, if our tender is accepted, to commence the Works as soon as is reasonably possible after the receipt of the Project Manager's notice to commence, and to complete the whole of the Works comprised in the Contract within the time stated in the Special Conditions of Contract.
3.	We agree to adhere by this tender until[Insert date], and it shall remain binding upon us and may be accepted at any time before that date.
4.	Unless and until a formal Agreement is prepared and executed this tender together with your written acceptance thereof, shall constitute a binding Contract between us. We further understand that you are not bound to accept the lowest or any tender you may receive.
5.	We, the undersigned, further declare that:  i) No reservations: We have examined and have no reservations to the tender document, including Addenda issued in accordance with ITT 28;

Procuring Entity's Country in accordance with ITT 19.8;

**Eligibility:** We meet the eligibility requirements and have no conflict of interest in accordance with

<u>Tender-Securing Declaration</u>: We have not been suspended nor declared ineligible by the Procuring

Entity based on execution of a Tender-Securing or Proposal-Securing Declaration in the

**Conformity**: We offer to execute in conformity with the tendering documents and in accordance

- with the implementation and completion specified in the construction schedule, the following Works: [insert a brief description of the Works];
- v) <u>Tender Price:</u> The total price of our Tender, excluding any discounts offered in item 1 above is: [Insert one of the options below as appropriate]
- vi Option 1, in case of one lot: Total price is: [insert the total price of the Tender in words and figures, indicating the various amounts and the respective currencies]; Or

### Option 2, in case of multiple lots:

- a) <u>Total price of each lot</u> [insert the total price of each lot in words and figures, indicating the various amounts and the respective currencies]; and
- b) <u>Total price of all lots</u> (sum of all lots) [insert the total price of all lots in words and figures, indicating the various amounts and the respective currencies];
- vii) <u>Discounts:</u> The discounts offered and the methodology for their application are:
- viii) The discounts offered are: [Specify in detail each discount offered.]
- ix) The exact method of calculations to determine the net price after application of discounts is shown below: [Specify in detail the method that shall be used to apply the discounts];
- x) <u>Tender Validity Period</u>: Our Tender shall be valid for the period specified in TDS 18.1 (as amended, if applicable) from the date fixed for the Tender submission deadline specified in TDS 22.1 (as amended, if applicable), and it shall remain binding upon us and may be accepted at any time before the expiration of that period;
- xi) <u>Performance Security:</u> If our Tender is accepted, we commit to obtain a Performance Security in accordance with the Tendering document;
- xii) One <u>Tender Per Tender</u>: We are not submitting any other Tender(s) as an individual Tender, and we are not participating in any other Tender(s) as a Joint Venture member or as a subcontractor, and meet the requirements of ITT 3.4, other than alternative Tenders submitted in accordance with ITT 13.3;
- xiii) <u>Suspension and Debarment</u>: We, along with any of our subcontractors, suppliers, Project Manager, manufacturers, or service providers for any part of the contract, are not subject to, and not controlled by any entity or individual that is subject to, a temporary suspension or a debarment imposed by the Public Procurement Regulatory Authority or any other entity of the Government of Kenya, or any international organization.
- xiv) <u>State-owned enterprise or institution:</u> [select the appropriate option and delete the other] [We are not a state-owned enterprise or institution] / [We are a state-owned enterprise or institution but meet the requirements of ITT 3.8];
- xv) <u>Commissions, gratuities, fees:</u> We have paid, or will pay the following commissions, gratuities, or fees with respect to the tender process or execution of the Contract: [insert complete name of each Recipient, its full address, the reason for which each commission or gratuity was paid and the amount and currency of each such commission or gratuity].

Name of Recipient	Address	Reason	Amount

(If none has been paid or is to be paid, indicate "none.")

xvi) <u>Binding Contract</u>: We understand that this Tender, together with your written acceptance thereof included in your Letter of Acceptance, shall constitute a binding contract between us, until a formal contract is prepared and executed;

- xvii) Not Bound to Accept: We understand that you are not bound to accept the lowest evaluated cost Tender, the Most Advantageous Tender or any other Tender that you may receive;
- xviii) <u>Fraud and Corruption:</u> We hereby certify that we have taken steps to ensure that no person acting for us or on our behalf engages in any type of Fraud and Corruption;
- xix) <u>Collusive practices</u>: We hereby certify and confirm that the tender is genuine, non-collusive and made with the intention of accepting the contract if awarded. To this effect we have signed the "Certificate of Independent Tender Determination" attached below.
- xx) We undertake to adhere by the Code of Ethics for Persons Participating in Public Procurement and Asset Disposal, copy available from \_\_\_\_\_\_(specify website) during the procurement process and the execution of any resulting contract.
- xxi) **Beneficial Ownership Information:** We commit to provide to the procuring entity the Beneficial Ownership Information in conformity with the Beneficial Ownership Disclosure Form upon receipt of notification of intention to enter into a contract in the event we are the successful tenderer in this subject procurement proceeding.
- xxii) We, the Tenderer, have duly completed, signed and stamped the following Forms as part of our Tender:
  - a) Tenderer's Eligibility; Confidential Business Questionnaire to establish we are not in any conflict to interest.
  - b) Certificate of Independent Tender Determination to declare that we completed the tender without colluding with other tenderers.
  - c) Self-Declaration of the Tenderer to declare that we will, if awarded a contract, not engage in any form of fraud and corruption.
  - d) Declaration and commitment to the Code of Ethics for Persons Participating in Public Procurement and Asset Disposal

Further, we confirm that we have read and understood the full content and scope of fraud and corruption as informed in "Appendix 1- Fraud and Corruption" attached to the Form of Tender.

**Name of the Tenderer:** \*[insert complete name of person signing the Tender]

Name of the person duly authorized to sign the Tender on behalf of the Tenderer: \*\*[insert complete name of person duly authorized to sign the Tender]

**Title of the person signing the Tender**: [insert complete title of the person signing the Tender]

**Signature of the person named above**: [insert signature of person whose name and capacity are

*shown above*] **Date signed** [*insert date of signing*] day of [*insert month*], [*insert year*]

Date signed	1 C	
Date stoned	day of	
Date signed	duy oi	

### Notes

<sup>\*</sup> In the case of the Tender submitted by joint venture specify the name of the Joint Venture as Tenderer

<sup>\*\*</sup> Person signing the Tender shall have the power of attorney given by the Tenderer to be attached with the Tender.

## TENDERER'S ELIGIBILITY- CONFIDENTIAL BUSINESS QUESTIONNAIRE Instruction to Tenderer

Tender is instructed to complete the particulars required in this Form, *one form for each entity if Tender is a JV*. Tenderer is further reminded that it is an offence to give false information on this Form.

## (a) Tenderer's details

	ITEM	DESCRIPTION
1	Name of the Procuring Entity	
2	Reference Number of the Tender	
3	Date and Time of Tender Opening	
4	Name of the Tenderer	
5	Full Address and Contact Details of the Tenderer.	<ol> <li>Country</li> <li>City</li> <li>Location</li> <li>Building</li> <li>Floor</li> <li>Postal Address</li> <li>Name and email of contact person.</li> </ol>
6	Current Trade License Registration Number and Expiring date	
7	Name, country and full address (postal and physical addresses, email, and telephone number) of Registering Body/Agency	
8	Description of Nature of Business	
9	Maximum value of business which the Tenderer handles.	
10	State if Tenders Company is listed in stock exchange, give name and full address (postal and physical addresses, email, and telephone number) of state which stock exchange	

## **General and Specific Details**

c) 1 1 2 3	in full		Age Country o	of Origin	
c) 1 1 2 3	Partnership, provide	the following details.	_Country o	of Origin	
c) 1 1 2 3	Partnership, provide	the following details.			
1 2 3					
1 2 3	Names of Partners	Nationali	rovide the following details.		
3		Nationan	ty	Citizenship	% Shares owned
3					
<b>d</b> ) ]	Registered Company	, provide the following	g details.		
i	i) Private or public	Company			
i	ii) State the nominal	and issued capital of	the Compa	any	
	Nominal Kenya S	Shillings (Equivalent).			
	·				
	issued Kenya Shi	mngs (Equivalent)	•••••		
i	iii) Give details of D	irectors as follows.			
Names (	of Director	Nationality	Citize	nship	% Shares owned
i)		ersons in	(Λ		
	provide details as foll	oin this firm? Yes/No			<i>ng Entity)</i> who has/have an
	provide details as foll				ionship with Tenderer
If yes,	provide details as foll	ows.			ag Entity) who has/have an
If yes,	provide details as foll	ows.			

	Type of Conflict	Disclosure YES OR NO	If YES provide details of the relationship with Tenderer
	decisions of the Procuring Entity regarding this tendering		•
	process.		
5	Any of the Tenderer's affiliates participated as a consultant in		
	the preparation of the design or technical specifications of the		
	works that are the subject of the tender.		
6	Tenderer would be providing goods, works, non-consulting		
	services or consulting services during implementation of the		
	contract specified in this Tender Document.		
7	Tenderer has a close business or family relationship with a		
	professional staff of the Procuring Entity who are directly or		
	indirectly involved in the preparation of the Tender		
	document or specifications of the Contract, and/or the		
	Tender evaluation process of such contract.		
8	Tenderer has a close business or family relationship with a		
	professional staff of the Procuring Entity who would be		
	involved in the implementation or supervision of the such		
	Contract.		
9	Has the conflict stemming from such relationship stated in		
	item 7 and 8 above been resolved in a manner acceptable to		
	the Procuring Entity throughout the tendering process and		
	execution of the Contract.		

-		7	100			
f		Cer	titi	COL	111	m
	•	$\sim$ $\sim$ $\sim$	uii	Ca	ш	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,

(Signature)

date of submission.
Full Name
Title or Designation

(Date)

### CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENTIENDER DETERMINATION

I, the	undersigned, in submitting the accompanying Letter of Tender to the				
Entity	[Name of Procure]  /] for:				
tende	r] in response to the request for tenders made by: [Name of Tenderer				
hereb	y make the following statements that I certify to be true and complete in every respect:	_			
I certi	fy, on behalf of [Name of Tenderer] that:				
1.	I have read and I understand the contents of this Certificate;				
2.	I understand that the Tender will be disqualified if this Certificate is found not to be true and comple in every respect;	te			
3.	I am the authorized representative of the Tenderer with authority to sign this Certificate, and to submit the Tender on behalf of the Tenderer;				
4.	For the purposes of this Certificate and the Tender, I understand that the word "competitor" shall include any individual or organization, other than the Tenderer, whether or not affiliated with the Tenderer, who:				
	<ul> <li>a) has been requested to submit a Tender in response to this request for tenders;</li> <li>b) could potentially submit a tender in response to this request for tenders, based on their qualifications, abilities or experience;</li> </ul>				
5.	The Tenderer discloses that [check one of the following, as applicable:  a) The Tenderer has arrived at the Tender independently from, and without consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with, any competitor;				
	b) the Tenderer has entered into consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements we one or more competitors regarding this request for tenders, and the Tenderer discloses, in attached document(s), complete details thereof, including the names of the competitors and nature of, and reasons for, such consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements;	the			
6.	In particular, without limiting the generality of paragraphs (5)(a) or (5)(b) above, there has been no consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor regarding:  a) prices;				
	b) methods, factors or formulas used to calculate prices;				
	c) the intention or decision to submit, or not to submit, a tender; or				
	d) the submission of a tender which does not meet the specifications of the request for Tenders; except as specifically disclosed pursuant to paragraph (5)(b) above;				
7.	In addition, there has been no consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with a competitor regarding the quality, quantity, specifications or delivery particulars of the works or service which this request for tenders relates, except as specifically authorized by the procuring authority or specifically disclosed pursuant to paragraph (5)(b) above;	es to			
8.	the terms of the Tender have not been, and will not be, knowingly disclosed by the Tenderer, directly indirectly, to any competitor, prior to the date and time of the official tender opening, or of the award of the Contract, whichever comes first, unless otherwise required by law or as specifically disclopursuant to paragraph (5)(b) above.	ling			
	NameTitle_Date				
	[Name, title and signature of authorized agent of Tenderer and Date].				

### **SELF - DECLARATION FORMS**

### FORM SD1

## SELF DECLARATION THAT THE PERSON/TENDERER IS NOT DEBARRED IN THE MATTER OF THE PUBLIC PROCUREMENTAND ASSET DISPOSALACT 2015.

	, of Post Office Box being a resident of do hereby make a
	ement as follows: -
1.	THAT I am the Company Secretary/ Chief Executive/Managing Director/Principal Officer/Director of
2.	THAT the aforesaid Bidder, its Directors and subcontractors have not been debarred from participating in procurement proceeding under Part IV of the Act.
3.	THAT what is deponed to herein above is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief.
	(Title) (Signature) (Date)

Bidder Official Stamp

### FORM SD2

# SELF DECLARATION THAT THE PERSON/TENDERER WILL NOT ENGAGE IN ANY CORRUPT OR FRAUDULENT PRACTICE

	in the Republic of
the Company) who is a Bidder in	anaging Director/Principal Officer/Director of
practice and has not been requested	vants and/or agents /subcontractors will not engage in any corrupt or fraudulent to pay any inducement to any member of the Board, Management, Staff and/or (insert name of the Procuring entity) which is the procuring entity.
of the Board, Management, Staff ar THAT the aforesaid Bidder will no in the subject tender	vants and/or agents /subcontractors have not offered any inducement to any member nd/or employees and/or agents of
	Date) (Title)

Bidder's Official Stamp

### FORMAT OF POWER OF ATTORNEY

We (name and address of the registered office) do hereby constitute, appoint and
authorize Mr. / Mrs. / Ms (name and residential address) who is presently employed
with us and holding the position of as our attorney, to do in our name and on our
behalf, all such acts, deeds and things necessary in connection with or incidental to our proposal for
theproject/goods/works/services"", including signing and
submission of all documents and providing information / responses to the Kiambu Water & Sewerage
Company Ltd ("KIAWASCO"), representing us in all matters before KIAWASCO, and generally dealing
with KIAWASCO in all matters in connection with our Proposal for the said project/goods/works/services.
We hereby agree to ratify all acts, deeds and things lawfully done by our said attorney pursuant to this Power
of Attorney and that all acts, deeds and things done by our aforesaid attorney shall and shall always be deemed
to have been done by us
(Signature) (Name, Title and Address of the Attorney)

## DECLARATION AND COMMITMENT TO THE CODE OF ETHICS

Company/Firm)
understood the contents of the Public Procurement & Asset Disposal Act, 2015, Regulations and the Code of
Ethics for persons participating in Public Procurement and Asset Disposal and my responsibilities under the
Code.
I do hereby commit to abide by the provisions of the Code of Ethics for persons participating in Public
Procurement and Asset Disposal.
Name of Authorized signatory
Sign
Position
066 11
Office address
Telephone E-
mail
Name of the Firm/Company
Date(Company Seal/
Rubber Stamp where applicable)
Witness
Name Sign
2. <u></u>
Date

### APPENDIX 1-FRAUDAND CORRUPTION

(Appendix 1 shall not be modified)

### **Purpose**

**4.** The Government of Kenya's Anti-Corruption and Economic Crime laws and their sanction's policies and procedures, Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act (*no. 33 of 2015*) and its Regulation, and any other Kenya's Acts or Regulations related to Fraud and Corruption, and similar offences, shall apply with respect to Public Procurement Processes and Contracts that are governed by the laws of Kenya.

### Requirements

The Government of Kenya requires that all parties including Procuring Entities, Tenderers, (applicants/proposers), Consultants, Contractors and Suppliers; any Sub-contractors, Sub-consultants, Service providers or Suppliers; any Agents (whether declared or not); and any of their Personnel, involved and engaged in procurement under Kenya's Laws and Regulation, observe the highest standard of ethics during the procurement process, selection and contract execution of all contracts, and refrain from Fraud and Corruption and fully comply with Kenya's laws and Regulations as per paragraphs 1.1 above.

Kenya's public procurement and asset disposal act (no. 33 of 2015) under Section 66 describes rules to be followed and actions to be taken in dealing with Corrupt, Coercive, Obstructive, Collusive or Fraudulent practices, and Conflicts of Interest in procurement including consequences for offences committed. A few of the provisions noted below highlight Kenya's policy of no tolerance for such practices and behavior:

- 1) a person to whom this Act applies shall not be involved in any corrupt, coercive, obstructive, collusive or fraudulent practice; or conflicts of interest in any procurement or asset disposal proceeding;
- 2) A person referred to under subsection (1) who contravenes the provisions of that sub-section commits an offence:
- 3) Without limiting the generality of the subsection (1) and (2), the person shall be:
  - a) disqualified from entering into a contract for a procurement or asset disposal proceeding; or
  - b) if a contract has already been entered into with the person, the contract shall be voidable;
- 4) The voiding of a contract by the procuring entity under subsection (7) does not limit any legal remedy the procuring entity may have;
- 5) An employee or agent of the procuring entity or a member of the Board or committee of the procuring entity who has a conflict of interest with respect to a procurement:
  - a) shall not take part in the procurement proceedings;
  - b) shall not, after a procurement contract has been entered into, take part in any decision relating to the procurement or contract; and
- c) shall not be a subcontractor for the bidder to whom was awarded contract, or a member of the group of bidders to whom the contract was awarded, but the subcontractor appointed shall meet all the requirements of this Act.
- 6) An employee, agent or member described in subsection (1) who refrains from doing anything prohibited under that subsection, but for that subsection, would have been within his or her duties shall disclose the conflict of interest to the procuring entity;
- 7) If a person contravenes subsection (1) with respect to a conflict of interest described in subsection (5)(a) and the contract is awarded to the person or his relative or to another person in whom one of them had a direct or indirect pecuniary interest, the contract shall be terminated and all costs incurred by the public entity shall be made good by the awarding officer. Etc.

In compliance with Kenya's laws, regulations and policies mentioned above, the Procuring Entity:

- a) Defines broadly, for the purposes of the above provisions, the terms set forth below as follows:
  - i) "corrupt practice" is the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting, directly or indirectly, of

- anything of value to influence improperly the actions of another party;
- ii) "fraudulent practice" is any act or omission, including misrepresentation, that knowingly or recklessly misleads, or attempts to mislead, a party to obtain financial or other benefit or to avoid an obligation;
- iii) "collusive practice" is an arrangement between two or more parties designed to achieve an improper purpose, including to influence improperly the actions of another party;
- iv) "coercive practice" is impairing or harming, or threatening to impair or harm, directly or indirectly, any party or the property of the party to influence improperly the actions of a party;
- v) "obstructive practice" is:
  - deliberately destroying, falsifying, altering, or concealing of evidence material to the
    investigation or making false statements to investigators in order to materially impede
    investigation by Public Procurement Regulatory Authority (PPRA) or any other
    appropriate authority appointed by Government of Kenya into allegations of a corrupt,
    fraudulent, coercive, or collusive practice; and/or threatening, harassing, or
    intimidating any party to prevent it from disclosing its knowledge of matters relevant
    to the investigation or from pursuing the investigation; or
  - acts intended to materially impede the exercise of the PPRA's or the appointed authority's inspection and audit rights provided for under paragraph 2.3 e. below.
- b) Defines more specifically, in accordance with the above procurement Act provisions set forth for fraudulent and collusive practices as follows:
  - "fraudulent practice" includes a misrepresentation of fact in order to influence a procurement or disposal process or the exercise of a contract to the detriment of the procuring entity or the tenderer or the contractor, and includes collusive practices amongst tenderers prior to or after tender submission designed to establish tender prices at artificial non-competitive levels and to deprive the procuring entity of the benefits of free and open competition.
- c) Rejects a proposal for award of a contract if PPRA determines that the firm or individual recommended for award, any of its personnel, or its agents, or its sub-consultants, sub-contractors, service providers, suppliers and/ or their employees, has, directly or indirectly, engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive, or obstructive practices in competing for the contract in question;
- d) Pursuant to the Kenya's above stated Acts and Regulations, may sanction or recommend to appropriate authority (ies) for sanctioning and debarment of a firm or individual, as applicable under the Acts and Regulations;
- e) Requires that a clause be included in Tender documents and Request for Proposal documents requiring (i) Tenderers (applicants/proposers), Consultants, Contractors, and Suppliers, and their Sub-contractors, Sub-consultants, Service providers, Suppliers, Agents personnel, permit the PPRA or any other appropriate authority appointed by Government of Kenya to inspect<sup>2</sup> all accounts, records and other documents relating to the procurement process, selection and/or contract execution, and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the PPRA or any other appropriate authority appointed by Government of Kenya; and
- f) Pursuant to Section 62 of the above Act, requires Applicants/Tenderers to submit along with their Applications/Tenders/Proposals a "Self-Declaration Form" as included in the procurement document declaring that they and all parties involved in the procurement process and contract execution have not engaged/will not engage in any corrupt or fraudulent practices.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> For the avoidance of doubt, a party's ineligibility to be awarded a contract shall include, without limitation, (i) applying for prequalification, expressing interest in a consultancy, and tendering, either directly or as a nominated sub-contractor, nominated consultant, nominated manufacturer or supplier, or nominated service provider, in respect of such contract, and (ii) entering into an addendum or amendment introducing a material modification to any existing contract.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Inspections in this context usually are investigative (i.e., forensic) in nature. They involve fact-finding activities undertaken by the

Investigating Authority or persons appointed by the Procuring Entity to address specific matters related to investigations/audits, such as evaluating the veracity of an allegation of possible Fraud and Corruption, through the appropriate mechanisms. Such activity includes but is not limited to: accessing and examining a firm's or individual's financial records and information, and making copies thereof as relevant; accessing and examining any other documents, data and information (whether in hard copyor electronic format) deemed relevant for the investigation/audit, and making copies thereof as relevant; interviewing staff and other relevant individuals; performing physical inspections and site visits; and obtaining third party verification of information.

## FORM OF TENDER SECURITY -[Option 1-Demand Bank Guarantee]

Bene	ficiary: Request for Tenders No:
Date	:TENDER GUARANTEE No.:
Gua	arantor:
1.	We have been informed that(here inafter called "the Applicant") has submitted or will submit to the Beneficiary its Tender (here inafter called" the Tender") for the execution of under Request for Tenders No("the ITT").
2.	Furthermore, we understand that, according to the Beneficiary's conditions, Tenders must be supported by a Tender guarantee.
3.	At the request of the Applicant, we, as Guarantor, hereby irrevocably undertake to pay the Beneficiary any sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of() upon receipt by us of the Beneficiary's complying demand, supported by the Beneficiary's statement, whether in the demand itself or a separate signed document accompanying or identifying the demand, stating that either the Applicant:
(a)	has withdrawn its Tender during the period of Tender validity set forth in the Applicant's Letter of Tender ("the Tender Validity Period"), or any extension thereto provided by the Applicant; or
b)	having been notified of the acceptance of its Tender by the Beneficiary during the Tender Validity Period or any extension there to provided by the Applicant, (i) has failed to execute the contract agreement, or (ii) has failed to furnish the Performance.
4.	This guarantee will expire: (a) if the Applicant is the successful Tenderer, upon our receipt of copies of the contract agreement signed by the Applicant and the Performance Security and, or (b) if the Applicant is not the successful Tenderer, upon the earlier of (i) our receipt of a copy of the Beneficiary's notification to the Applicant of the results of the Tendering process; or (ii) thirty days after the end of the Tender Validity Period.
5.	Consequently, any demand for payment under this guarantee must be received by us at the office indicated above onor before that date.
	[signature(s)]

## FORMAT OF TENDER SECURITY [Option 2–Insurance Guarantee]

TEND	ER GUARANTEE No.:
1.	Whereas [Name of the tenderer] (hereinafter called "the tenderer") has submitted its tender dated [Date of submission of tender] for the [Name and/or description of the tender] (hereinafter called "the Tender") for the execution ofunder Request for Tenders No("the ITT").
2.	KNOW ALL PEOPLE by these presents that WE
	Sealed with the Common Seal of the said Guarantor thisday of 20
3.	NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION is such that if the Applicant:
	a) has withdrawn its Tender during the period of Tender validity set forth in the Principal's Letter of Tender ("the Tender Validity Period"), or any extension thereto provided by the Principal; or
	b) having been notified of the acceptance of its Tender by the Procuring Entity during the Tender Validity Period or any extension thereto provided by the Principal; (i) failed to execute the Contract agreement; or (ii) has failed to furnish the Performance Security, in accordance with the Instructions to tenderers ("ITT") of the Procuring Entity's Tendering document.
	then the guarantee undertakes to immediately pay to the Procuring Entity up to the above amount upon receipt of the Procuring Entity's first written demand, without the Procuring Entity having to substantiate its demand, provided that in its demand the Procuring Entity shall state that the demand arises from the occurrence of any of the above events, specifying which event(s) has occurred.
4.	This guarantee will expire: (a) if the Applicant is the successful Tenderer, upon our receipt of copies of the contract agreement signed by the Applicant and the Performance Security and, or (b) if the Applicant is not the successful Tenderer, upon the earlier of (i) our receipt of a copy of the Beneficiary's notification to the Applicant of the results of the Tendering process; or (ii)twenty-eight days after the end of the Tender Validity Period.
5.	Consequently, any demand for payment under this guarantee must be received by us at the office indicated above on or before that date.
	[Date ] [Signature of the Guarantor]
	[Witness] [Seal]

## TENDER-SECURING DECLARATION FORM

[The	Bidder shall complete this Form in accordance with the instructions indicated]
Tend	
1.	I/We understand that, according to your conditions, bids must be supported by a Tender-Securing Declaration.
2.	I/We accept that I/we will automatically be suspended from being eligible for tendering in any contract with the Purchaser for the period of time of [insert number of months or years] starting on [insert date], if we are in breach of our obligation(s) under the bid conditions, because $we - (a)$ have withdrawn our tender during the period of tender validity specified by us in the Tendering Data Sheet; or (b) having been notified of the acceptance of our Bid by the Purchaser during the period of bid validity, (i) fail or refuse to execute the Contract, if required, or (ii) fail or refuse to furnish the Performance Security, in accordance with the instructions to tenders.
3.	I/We understand that this Tender Securing Declaration shall expire if we are not the successful Tenderer(s), upon the earlier of:  a) our receipt of a copy of your notification of the name of the successful Tenderer; or  b) thirty days after the expiration of our Tender.
4.	I/We understand that if I am/we are/in a Joint Venture, the Tender Securing Declaration must be in the name of the Joint Venture that submits the bid, and the Joint Venture has not been legally constituted at the time of bidding, the Tender Securing Declaration shall be in the names of all future partners as named in the letter of intent.
	Signed: Capacity / title
	(director or partner or sole proprietor, etc.)
	the bid for and on behalf of: [insert complete name of Tenderer]
	Dated onday of

## APPENDIX TO TENDER

## **Schedule of Currency requirements**

Summary of currencies of the Tender for	[insert name of Section of the Works]
Name of currency	Amounts payable
Local currency:	
Foreign currency #1:	
Foreign currency #2:	
Foreign currency #3:	
Provisional sums expressed in local currency	[To be entered by the Procuring Entity]

DADTI	I - WORK REQUIREMENTS
PARII	
PARII	

### **SECTION V - DRAWINGS**

### **Profiles for Water Extensions 16.5km**

- A) Ting'ang'a shopping Centre water extensions: Total length 2.5km
- B) Ndumberi water lines- 4km (Length 3.5km to be installed as main water lines and 0.5km of 25mm as consumer lines)
- C) Ngegu water lines -3km (2.150 km to be installed using assorted diameters as mains and 0.85km as consumer lines to enhance connectivity using 40mm and 25mm water lines)
- D) Thindigua Lines 4.5km water lines (3km assorted diameters to be installed as main water lines and 1.5km of 25mm as consumer lines to enhance water connectivity)
- E) Thindigua Kiamumbi water mains-2.5km

### **Profiles for Rehabilitation of Water Pipelines 7 Km**

A. 6.6Km mains & 0.4Km consumer lines

NB: Detailed drawings and profiles are annexed in a separate booklet attached

### **SECTION VI - SPECIFICATIONS**

### **SECTION 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

### 1. Quality and Approvals

The materials and workmanship shall be the best of their respective kinds and to the approval of the Engineer. The words "to the approval of the Engineer" shall be deemed to be included in the description of all items relating to design, construction, installation and materials and workmanship for the due execution of the Works.

The Contractor shall submit all data, details and samples as necessary and as reasonably requested by the Engineer of all materials that the Contractor proposes to use in the Works. Method statements which adequately demonstrate the Contractor's proposed method of working, methods of maintaining safety and compliance with the programme shall be submitted for the Engineer's approval prior to the commencement of work on any area of the Site.

Where the Contractor is responsible for the preparation of Construction Documents to describe the permanent works such Construction, the Documents shall be approved prior to the procurement of any materials or commencement of any work to which the documents relate.

No materials, Plant or equipment shall be procured for the Contract and no work, permanent or temporary, shall commence without first obtaining the Engineer's approval. All materials, Plant and equipment supplied shall be designed for operation under the above-described conditions.

#### 2. Construction Documents

Drawings and Documents which are to be submitted by the Contractor to describe the Permanent Works shall become Construction Documents upon their approval. All drawings, technical specifications, bill of quantities, schedules, cost estimates; programme and other information to be submitted by the contractor shall be in English and shall be submitted for approval in triplicate. Following approval, the contractor shall supply a further two copies to the Engineer. Construction Documents shall not be departed from without the approval of the Engineer.

All drawings and documents submitted by the Contractor shall have been checked, signed and be ready for issue and shall bear:

- Title of the drawing or document;
- Scale;
- Date:
- Work item reference number complying with an approved numbering system;
- Name and references of the Contractor;
- Names of the employer and the Engineer;
- Date of approval by the Contractor and the signature of the person responsible for approval.

Drawings and documents submitted for approval shall be delivered to the Engineer's office as designated by the Engineer.

### 3. Level Datum

Before the commencement of constructional work the Contractor shall establish, in a position to the approval of the Engineer, steel datum pegs which shall be securely concreted in. The level of these pegs shall be established and agreed with the Engineer and all levels used in the construction of the Works shall be referred to these established datum points. The correctness of this datum shall be checked at regular intervals during the construction period as

agreed with the Engineer.

Where possible construction drawings and all levels used for construction shall be referred to the national height datum as defined by the Survey of Kenya. The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining the location and values of the permanent bench marks. In cases where such bench marks do not exist, the site datum shall be agreed with the Engineer.

### 4. Setting Out of the Works

The site layout drawings show indicative site layouts. Prior to commencing construction, the Engineer will agree with the Contractor the basic information supplementary to that shown on the Drawings such as the position of chambers, centre-lines sufficient for the Contractor to locate the Works.

The Contactor shall prepare detailed setting out drawings and data sheets as necessary and submit them to the Engineer in triplicate for approval. Any modifications to the setting out drawings or data sheets required by the Engineer shall be made by the Contractor and resubmitted for final approval. Should it be necessary during setting out or during construction for the approved setting out details to be amended, the Contractor shall amend the drawings or data sheets or make new ones for approval as required by the Engineer.

For pipelines, the Contractor shall in the presence of the Engineer set-out the pipeline alignments in accordance with the indicative alignments shown on the drawings taking into account physical features on the ground, any existing services, any requirements of relevant Authorities and any changes deemed necessary by the Engineer, confirming the locations of all valves, air valves, washouts, hydrants and bends.

The Contractor shall prepare and submit to the Engineer, at an approved scale, plans of the pipeline route and profiles of ground levels after any initial clearing of the way leave or easement showing the proposed pipe invert levels and precise chainages for all valves and fittings for approval. Following approval, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer two copies of the agreed alignment and profiles.

### 5. Boundaries of Works

The Employer shall provide the Site upon which the Permanent Works are to be constructed. Where a drain or pipeline is to be within an existing road or track reservation or is otherwise located in land designated Public Domain the Site width will be restricted to the limit of the public land. The existing boundary fences and walls shall not be disturbed without prior approval of the Engineer and, unless road diversions and closure notices are approved and posted, carriageways shall be left available for the safe passage of traffic.

The Contractor shall not enter upon or occupy with men, tools, equipment or materials any land other than the site without the written consent of the owner of such land.

On occupation of the Site or other land the Contractor shall provide such fencing, as required.

### 6. Public Utility Mains and Services

Where the Contract indicates the positions of existing services or apparatus the positions shown are believed to be correct but no warranty is given as to the accuracy or completeness of the information.

It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to obtain all information available from the Public Utility Authorities regarding the position of existing mains and services and he shall copy this information to the Engineer as soon as he obtains it.

The Contractor shall carry out excavation works in a manner which safeguards any existing services, including hand excavation as necessary and shall be responsible for the cost of any repair work necessitated by damage caused by him to any main or service and for any costs arising from the disruption.

The Contractor shall obtain all information and assistance from the Public Utility Authorities for the locating of the mains and services and shall agree with the Engineer any trial excavation which may be necessary to confirm or establish these locations.

The Contractor shall be responsible for locating all existing services, whether known to the Public Utility Authorities or not, and shall conduct his own survey as necessary to accurately locate all services. All efforts to identify these existing services shall be carried out in advance of conducting excavation for the permanent works. Any temporary or permanent diversion of mains and services shall be agreed with the appropriate Authority.

### 7. Safeguards to Existing Pipes, Cables, Structures

It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to safeguard by means of temporary or permanent supports or otherwise all existing sewers, pipes, cables, structures or other things which would be liable to suffer damage if such precautionary measures were not taken.

Safeguards shall be to the approval of the Engineer and of the undertaker or owner concerned.

### 8. Record Drawings

At all sites and any locations where the Contractor executes work under the Contract, including locations where the Contractor undertakes repair or rehabilitation work, the Contractor shall record the location and nature of all water supply and wastewater works including their ancillaries and any associated services.

Where instructed by the Engineer for the purpose of producing Record Drawings, the Contractor shall undertake such surveys and investigations to determine the location of existing services. Such surveys and investigations shall be additional to those surveys and investigations undertaken by the Contractor for the purpose of determining the location of services prior to excavation.

The Contractor shall where necessary utilize appropriate equipment and where instructed by the Engineer excavate trial pits to confirm the location and determine the size and nature of the buried services.

For sites where the Contractor undertakes permanent works Record Drawings shall be submitted to the Engineer, for approval, in the form of As Built Drawings.

In the case of repairs and rehabilitation the Record Drawings shall be submitted for approval within a period of 21 days following execution of the work.

Record Drawings shall be prepared to an approved format, and scale in line with the construction drawing.

### 9. Connections to Existing Pipes, Cables and Equipment

The Contractor shall be responsible for joining up and making connections between pipes and cables laid by him and existing pipes and cables. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a drawing showing the details of the connection, and shall state the date on which the particular connection is required, and the work shall not proceed until the Engineer's approval has been given.

The Contractor shall be responsible for ensuring the compatibility of new pipes and cables with existing pipe work, cables, tubing and equipment.

### 10. Lighting, Watching and Traffic Control

Where necessary for safety of the public or where required by the Engineer, the Works shall be properly fenced and signed. In addition, the Works shall be lighted from half an hour before sunset until half-an-hour after sunrise and at other times when visibility is poor. The position and number of the lamps shall be such that the extent and position of the Works are clearly defined. Each Site shall be provided with watchmen as required.

### 11. Project Management

### 11.1 Project Control

The Contractor shall provide within his site organization a project management capability to advice and be directly responsible to the Site Agent. (Contractor's chief site representative) The duties of the section shall include the following:

a) Planning and programme preparation particularly in relation to the requirements of the Employer and the public authorities, and the requirements to maintain water supply and waste water disposal services where careful detailed arrangements have to be made and adhered to.

- b) Planning the execution of the Works in a manner which minimizes disruption to the water supply system and will permit the efficient and effective commissioning of the water supply system and their respective components.
- c) Ensuring adequate potable water supplies and wastewater disposal services are maintained to all consumers.
- d) Continuous surveillance of progress and anticipation of factors likely to affect the timely performance of the Contract.
- e) Making proposal for modification to forward planning and to the programme at an early stage in the light of factors resulting from (d) above.
- f) Continuous appraisal of the Contractor's methods and routines particularly as to their effect on the community and property.
- g) Forward planning for resource requirements taking due account of possible shortages and delays in the arrival on site of materials, equipment, plant and personnel and their mobilization for effective usage.
- h) Acquisition and process of up-to-date information for progress meetings with the Engineer. The preparation of monthly progress reports including an update of the detailed programme and cash flow forecast which shall include progress photographs as directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor's project management staff shall be of adequate ability and experience. Programmes shall be based upon Critical Path Management (CPM) networks in precedence format and shall be prepared using a suitable PC-based project management software package approved by the Engineer.

Reporting shall be in a manner compatible with the Employers project management procedures and shall use the Earned Value (EV) Technique and shall monitor the actual gross value of work completed against the predicted value.

### 11.2 Monthly Statements and Certificates

Monthly statements and certificates shall be submitted in an approved manner and format. In addition to the statements submitted in hard copy the Contractor shall submit a computer copy using data base software as prescribed by the Engineer. The statements and certificates shall detail the measured value of the work completed on each item of the Works in such detail that the Engineer can identify location and measurement of each item. A location shall constitute a single structure such as a reservoir, pump station or section of a pipeline or a component of a system such as a pipeline valve complex.

Each item shall be uniquely identified in accordance with the numbering system as instructed by the Engineer.

### 11.3 Progress Meetings

The Contractor shall provide a suitable venue, near the vicinity of the Site, and arrange progress review meetings to be chaired by the Engineer at monthly intervals to coincide with submission of monthly progress submissions. The Contractor shall allow for attendance by the Engineer and up to 4 representatives of the Engineer's or Employer. The meetings shall be attended by the Contractor's senior representatives, Site Agent and other members of his senior staff as may be deemed necessary.

### 12. Facilities for Survey and Inspection by the Engineer

The Contractor shall make available technicians and such labour, materials and safety equipment as the Engineer may require for inspections and survey work in connection with the Works. The Contractor shall provide all necessary tackle, test equipment, access, labour, staff and any other thing the Engineer may reasonably require in order that he may safely, conveniently and quickly carry out such inspections as he deems necessary at any time during the execution of the Works and during the Defects Liability Period. The Engineer, his representative and assistants, shall not inspect any area of the Works where they deem the safety provision to be inadequate and the Contractor shall undertake any work required by the Engineer in order to make it safe.

### 13. Inspections by the Engineer during Defects Liability Period

The Engineer will give the Contractor due notice of his intention to carry out any inspections during the Defects Liability Period and the Contractor shall thereupon arrange for a responsible representative to be present at the times and dates named by the Engineer. This representative shall render all necessary assistance and shall record all matters and things to which his attention is directed by the Engineer.

### 14. Protective Clothing and Safety Equipment

The Contractor shall provide for the Engineer, his Representative and assistants any additional protective clothing and safety equipment necessary for the proper discharge of their duties on the Site.

The Contractor shall provide any necessary protective clothing and safety equipment for the use of authorized visitors to the site including the Employer and his staff and representatives and those of any relevant authority who have reason to visit the Site.

#### 15. Notice Boards

The Contractor shall provide and erect sign boards at the Sites where works are being executed, giving information to the public on the Project and the Employer and further details as will be prescribed by the Employer. The location of the sign boards at the sites will be indicated by the Engineer. The Contractor shall maintain, alter, move or adapt the sign boards from time to time as may be instructed by the Engineer. The display of any named Sub-contractors or any other information associated with the Works shall be to the approval of the Engineer.

### 16. Language of Correspondence and Records

All communications from the Contractor to the Engineer shall be in the English language. All books, timesheets, records, notes, drawings, documents, specifications and manufacturers' literature shall be in the English language. If any of the aforementioned is in another language a certified translation in English shall be submitted to the Engineer.

### 17. Standards and Regulations

Each and every part of the Works shall be designed, constructed, manufactured, tested and installed in accordance with an internationally recognized standard, Code of Practice, or Regulation applicable to that part of the Works. Such standards and codes shall include:

- a) British Standard Specification last published.
- b) International Electromechanical Commission, where available (IEC).
- c) International Organization for Standardization (ISO).

The Contractor shall provide and keep permanently on site copies of such standards as may be directed by the Engineer and shall make them available to the Engineer as required.

### 18. Equivalency of Standards and Codes

Wherever reference is made in the Contract, including Specifications, Drawings and Bill of Quantities, to specific standards and codes to be met by the goods and materials to be furnished, and work performed or tested, the provisions of the latest current edition or revision of the relevant standards and codes in effect shall apply, unless otherwise stated in the Contract. Where such standards and codes are national, or relate to a particular country or region, other authoritative standards that ensure a substantially equal or higher quality than the standards and codes specified will be accepted subject to the Engineer's prior review and written consent. In the event the Engineer determines that such proposed deviations do not ensure substantially equal or higher quality, the Contractor shall comply with the standards specified in the Contract.

### 19. Quality Control

The Contractor shall be responsible for his own quality control and shall provide sufficient competent personnel for supervising the Works, taking and preparing samples and for carrying out all necessary tests.

#### 20. Units

The International System of (metric) Units as set out in ASTM E380 shall be used throughout the Contract except where otherwise provided.

### 21. Inspection and Testing during Manufacture

The performance of each item of Plant or Pipe shall be tested in accordance with the Specification to the requirements of the Engineer.

Test certificates in triplicate shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Engineer within 2 weeks of the date of the tests. Type tests are not acceptable. Test certificates shall be supplied for tests carried out on the actual Plant being supplied.

Plant shall not be dispatched from the manufacturer's works until it has passed the specified tests and approval been given by the Engineer.

The Engineer shall at his discretion witness tests of individual items of Plant at the manufacturer's works. The Engineer shall be given a three week notice in writing before such tests are to take place.

The acceptance by the Engineer of any item of Plant or equipment after testing at the manufacturer's works shall in no way relieve the Contractor of his responsibility for the correct performance.

### SECTION 2 - EARTHWORKS, BACKFILLING AND RESTORATION

#### 1. Conditions of Site

Before carrying out work on any Site, the Site shall be inspected by the Contractor in conjunction with the Engineer to establish its general condition which shall be agreed and recorded in writing and by means of digital photography.

Details recorded shall include the location of all boundary and survey beacons, the condition of buildings, surface, terracing (if any), ditches, watercourses, roads, tracks, fences and other information relating to the Site and elsewhere which may be affected by the works.

In the case of way leaves for pipelines the boundaries of the way leave will be defined by the Employer and the contractor shall where directed provide erect and maintain in position, from commencement to the final completion of the Works, in every section substantial timber stakes or similar approved markers not less than 1.5 m high indicating the position of the boundary at 100m or other such intervals as the Engineer may direct. In the event of any boundary or survey mark established for the purpose of land title being disturbed or displaced the Contractor shall forthwith replace the beacon. Where necessary the Contactor shall employ the services of an approved licensed surveyor for the purpose of setting out boundaries.

### 2. Site Clearance and Topsoil Removal

Site clearance shall be carried out over the areas to be occupied by the Permanent Works before beginning excavation or filling or other work, and shall include the clearance of all trees, stumps, bushes and other vegetation and the removal of all boulders between 0.01 and  $0.2\text{m}^3$  volumes. Boulders located within 1m of any pipe centerline shall be removed where directed by the Engineer.

Before beginning clearance in any area, the Contractor shall give seven days written notice of his intention to the Engineer who will determine the extent and limits of such clearance.

Topsoil shall mean the surface layer of soil which by its humus content supports vegetation and is unsuitable, as a formation to roads and concrete structures or as a backfill or bedding material. The extent and depth of topsoil that needs removal shall be agreed with the Engineer. Topsoil shall be set aside for re-use or disposal as directed by the Engineer.

Trees to be removed shall be uprooted or cut down as near to the ground level as possible. Bushes, undergrowth, small trees stumps and tree roots shall, where directed by the Engineer, be grubbed out. All holes left by the stumps or roots shall be backfilled with suitable material in a manner approved by the Engineer.

The Engineer may require that individual trees, shrubs and hedges are preserved; the Contractor shall take all necessary precautions to prevent their damage. In the case of way leaves for pipelines and the like, the Contractor shall preserve as far as practicable all grass and other vegetation outside the limits of trenches and permanent works and shall not necessarily destroy crops or any vegetation whose removal would not be essential to his operations.

#### 3. Erosion

The Contractor shall take care at all times to prevent erosion on every site and elsewhere on land which may be affected by his operations and the Engineer may impose such reasonable limitations and restrictions upon the method of clearance and upon the timing and season of the year when clearance is carried out as the circumstances warrant.

#### 4. Ground Levels

Before commencement of any earthworks or demolition the sites shall be surveyed, as necessary, in conjunction with the Engineer to establish existing ground levels. These agreed ground levels shall form the basis for the calculation of any subsequent excavation and filling.

#### 5. Trial Holes

The Contractor shall excavate refill and restore in advance of his programme such trial holes as he may require for determining the nature of the subsoil and the location of existing underground services and obstructions.

#### 6. Excavation Generally

Excavations shall be made in open cutting unless tunneling or heading is specified or approved by the Engineer and shall be taken out as nearly as possible to exact dimensions and levels so that minimum of infilling will afterwards be necessary. The Contractor shall ensure the stability and safety of excavations and shall take all measures necessary to ensure that no collapse or subsidence occurs.

Except where described in the Contract or permitted under the Contract excavation shall not be battered. The sides of all excavations shall be kept true and shall where necessary be adequately supported by means of timber, steel or other type struts, walling, poling boards, sheeting, bracing and the like.

Excavations shall be kept free from water and it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to construct and maintain temporary diversion and drainage works and to carry out pumping and to take all measures necessary to comply with this requirement.

In the event of soft or otherwise unsuitable ground being encountered at formation level or if the formation is damaged or allowed to deteriorate the Contractor shall forthwith inform the Engineer, shall excavate to such extra depth and refill with compacted granular or other approved fill or C15 concrete (minimum compressor strength 15N/mm2) as the Engineer may require. With respect to the side face of any excavation against which concrete or other work will be in contact the Engineer may require that the net dimensions of the work be increased.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the disposal of Surplus excavated material off site, which shall be to a location approved by the Engineer. No excavated material suitable for re-use shall be removed without the approval of the Engineer. The Contractor shall not deposit excavated materials on public or private land except where directed by the Engineer or with the consent in writing of the relevant authority or of the owner or responsible representative of the owner of such land and only then in those places and under such conditions as the relevant authority, owner or responsible representative may prescribe.

### 7. Excavation for Pipe laying

The width of trench excavation shall be the minimum required for efficient working after allowance has been made for any timbering and strutting, and shall not exceed the widths described in the Contract. At any one spread the maximum length of open trench shall not, without the prior approval of the Engineer, exceed 100 metres.

Trenches in rock for pipes up to 100mm bore shall be excavated to provide a minimum clearance of 100 mm and a maximum of 300 mm around the outside of the pipe and joints. For pipes exceeding 100mm bore the minimum clearance shall be increased to 150mm and a maximum of 400mm.

Where the trench is in rock or rocky ground the Contractor shall excavate the pipe trench to a depth of 150mm below the invert of the pipe and refill with compacted granular fill.

The materials for re-use excavated from trenches shall be stockpiled at the sides of the trench except where this would obstruct any road or footpath and prevent the passage of traffic or pedestrians. In such cases the Contractor shall excavate the trench in such lengths and stockpile the excavated materials at such places as the Engineer may require.

Where excavation for pipe laying is carried out behind thrust blocks on existing pipelines the Contractor shall provide adequate support arrangements to transfer thrusts to the surrounding ground.

#### 8. Headings

Excavation for pipes in heading shall be carried out to the approval of the Engineer and to dimensions which will permit a proper inspection to be made.

The heading shall be properly and securely timbered. The pipe shall be laid on a minimum thickness of 150mm of concrete. After the pipe has been laid, jointed and tested the heading shall be filled in short lengths not exceeding 1 metre with Grade C15P concrete or as directed. The heading shall be completely filled with concrete and hard filling shall then be rammed into the concrete at the crown of the heading.

Special precautions shall be taken to prevent a slump in the concrete and to ensure that no slips or falls of the heading or in the ground above or in the shafts can take place.

### 9. Excavation for Foundations of Structures

The Contractor shall give sufficient notice to the Engineer to enable him to inspect and approve foundations in advance of placement of the permanent works. The Engineer may withdraw his approval if work is not commenced within 48 hours or the formation is subsequently allowed to deteriorate.

If the Engineer directs a bottom layer of excavation of not less than 75mm thickness shall be left undisturbed and subsequently taken out by hand immediately before concrete or other work is placed.

Formations which are to receive concrete blinding or a drainage layer shall be covered with such blinding or layer immediately the excavation has been completed, inspected and approved by the Engineer.

Surfaces against which permanent works are to be placed shall be kept free of oil, water, mud or any material.

No concrete or other materials shall be placed until formations have been approved. Adequate notice shall be given to the Engineer to enable him to examine the formation.

### 10. Rock Surfaces under Concrete Structures

### 10.1 Concrete Placed Directly on Rock

Rock under concrete structures shall be prepared by picking, barring and wedging or other methods which will leave the rock in as sound a condition as may reasonably be expected according to the rock quality.

Rock surfaces shall be thoroughly cleaned by compressed air and water jet or such means as the Engineer my direct before concrete is placed.

# 10.2 Concrete Placed on Capping Layer

Where instructed the rock excavation shall be taken down to a depth of 1.0m below the underside of the structure and the excavation backfilled with capping materials to the required formation level. Capping material shall be granular material. The material shall be compacted in 150mm layers to achieve a density of not less than 95% maximum dry density at optimum moisture content + 5% to 2% as determined by the BS heavy compaction tests to BS 1377.

### 11. Excavated Materials Suitable for Re-use

In so far as they are suitable and comply with the Specification, materials arising from excavations shall be re-used in the Works.

During excavation, the Contractor shall ensure that all material suitable for re-use are kept separate and set aside and protected as necessary to prevent loss or deterioration.

The materials forming the surface and foundations of roads, road verges, tracks and footways shall when excavated, and if required for further use, be carefully separated. All hard materials shall be kept free from soil or other excavated materials.

During excavation of pipe trenches the Contractor shall ensure that all granular or other approved material suitable for filling around and over pipes shall be kept separate and re-used for this purpose.

Paving slabs, bricks and similar surfaces shall be carefully removed and stacked. Prior to the commencement of excavation the number of badly broken and unsuitable paving slabs, bricks etc. on the line of the excavations shall be agreed with the Engineer.

In verges and other grass surfaces the grass and top soil shall be stripped and separately stacked.

### 12. Backfilling of Excavations

Backfilling shall be thoroughly compacted in layers not exceeding 150mm compacted thickness and by means which will not damage the Works.

Backfilling of reinforced concrete structures shall be with suitable material approved by the Engineer.

"Granular material" as backfill is defined as unconsolidated quarry dust, gravel, sand or similar in which the clay or silt content is not predominant. The use of angular crushed stone shall not be permitted.

#### 13. Pipe Beddings

Unless otherwise specified granular material for beddings shall consist of aggregate to BS EN 12620 and shall conform to the following grading.

Pipe Nominal Diameter (mm)	Max Size (mm)	Grading (mm)
<50	Sand	N/A
50	10	10 single-size
80	10	10 single-size
100	10	10 single-size
150	15	10 or 14 single-size or 14 to 5 graded
200 to500	20	10, 14 or 20 single-sized or 14 to 5 graded or 20 to 5 graded
<500	40	10,14 20 or single-size crushed rock or 14 to 5 graded or 20 to 5 graded or 40 to 5 graded

Granular bedding material where specified shall have a Compaction Fraction not greater than 0.3 as ascertained by the test method described below.

Aggregates for flexible pipes shall consist of sub-rounded or rounded material which will not cause damage to or

penetrate the pipe material.

Sand bedding material shall consist of approved local sand which material shall have a Compaction Fraction ascertained by the test method described below of not greater than 0.3.

Class A bedding shall consist of Grade C15P concrete bed and surround.

Class A1 bedding shall comprise a 120 degrees cradle of Grade C15P in situ unreinforced concrete under the pipe with selected backfill material to a depth of 300mm above the crown of the pipe.

Class B bedding shall comprise a 180 degrees bed of single-size granular material in accordance with the above table, with selected backfill material to a depth of 300mm above the crown of the pipe.

Class S bedding shall comprise a complete surround of granular material in accordance with the above table to a depth of 150mm above the crown of the pipe.

Class D bedding shall comprise a hand-trimmed natural bottom to the trench with selected backfill material placed around and over the pipe to a depth of 300mm above the crown of the pipe.

Granular bedding and selected backfill material, placed around and to a thickness of 300mm above the crown of the pipes shall be placed simultaneously on both sides of the pipe in layers not exceeding 150mm thickness and compacted by the use of hand rammers taking particular care to compact the material under barrel of the pipe and around joints.

In trenches where there is a continuous accumulation of groundwater, the trench shall after obtaining the approval of the Engineer, be over-excavated by 150mm and shall be backfilled using compacted granular material in accordance with the above table.

If the quantity of suitable material which can be obtained from the excavations is insufficient, the Contractor shall either screen the excavated material or transport suitable material from other excavated or borrow pits on the Site. In cases where insufficient material exists on the Site, the Contractor shall import suitable material after obtaining the written approval of the Engineer.

### **14.** Compaction Fraction Test

#### a. Apparatus required:

i.Open-ended cylinder 250 mm long and 150mm ± 5mm internal diameter (150mm diameter pipe is suitable);

ii.Metal hammer with striking face 38 mm diameter and weighing 1 kg. iii.Rule.

### b. Method

Obtain a representative sample, more than sufficient to fill the cylinder (viz. about 10kg). It is important that the moisture content of the sample should not differ from that of the main body of material at the time of its use in the trench.

Place the cylinder on a firm flat surface and gently pour the sample material into it, loosely and without tamping. Strike off the top surface level with the top of the cylinder and remove all surplus material. Lift the cylinder up clear of its contents and place on a fresh area of flat surface. Place about one quarter of the material back in the cylinder and tamp vigorously until no further compaction can be obtained. Repeat with the second quarter, tamping as before, and so on for the third and fourth quarters, tamping the final surface as level as possible.

Measure down from the top of the cylinder to the surface of the compacted material. This distance in millimetres divided by the height of the cylinder (250mm) is the Compaction Fraction of the material under test.

To obtain a representative sample about 50kg of the proposed material should be heaped on a clear surface and divided with the spade down the middle into two halves. One of these should then be similarly divided, and so on until the required weight sample is left.

### 15. Selected Backfill Material

Backfill in contact with the pipes shall be selected material and shall not contain larges stones, rocks, tree roots or similar objects which through impact or by concentrating imposed loads might damage the pipes. The material shall be capable of being compacted without the use of heavy rammers and should be free of clay lumps or other material larger than 745mm or stones larger than the maximum particle size specified for pipe bedding.

#### 16. Backfilling of Pipe Trenches

The trench above pipe bedding level (300mm above the crown of the pipe) shall be filled with the approved back fill material obtained from the trench excavations, free from clay limps, boulders and rock fragments larger than 150mm.

If the quantity of material which can be obtained from the pipe trench excavation is insufficient, the Contractor shall either screen the excavated material or transport suitable material from other excavations or borrow pits on the Site. In cases where insufficient material exists on the Site, the Contractor shall import suitable material after obtaining the written approval of the Engineer.

The material shall be placed in layers not exceeding 150mm thickness and compacted by the use of rammers to achieve a density of not less than 95% maximum density at optimum moisture content +5% to -2% as determined by the BS Heavy Compaction Test to BS 1377.

For trenches in fields and open areas where agreed by the Engineer the trench backfill shall be compacted to obtain a density of not less than 85% maximum dry density at optimum moisture content +5% to -2% as determined by the BS Heavy Compaction Test to BS 1377.

The density of the compacted fill shall be determined by the Contractor using the "sand replacement" method as directed by the Engineer.

Before backfilling trenches the Contractor shall obtain approval from the Engineer of the methods he proposes to use and shall demonstrate by means of tests that the specified compaction can be achieved. The method of compaction shall at all times be to the approval of the Engineer.

Where ground water conditions are such that the bedding material would be likely to act as a carrier for ground water from higher of lower ground, the Engineer may instruct flow barriers of suitable selected earth or concrete to be inserted in lieu of bedding material. Such barriers to be erected at reasonable intervals close to flexible joints in the pipe.

#### 16.1 Pipe protection by warning marker tapes

All pipes layed shall be protected from future damage arising from excavations. This shall be achieved by use of brightly pigmented detectable pipe marker tapes made from aluminum and polyethylene strips with tensile strength of 50N/mm2. The tapes shall be layed above the pipe at depth not exceeding 450mm and not less than 600 above the pipe. They shall be inert to acids and alkalis and retain their pigmentation and markings for at least 50 years. The contractor shall provide evidence of quality compliance from the manufacturer. The marker tapes shall carry the message specified in the BOQs.

# 16.2 Making Good Subsidence after Backfilling

Backfilling, whether in foundations or in pipe trenches, shall be thoroughly compacted by ramming and any subsidence due to consolidation shall be made up with extra compacted material.

Should subsidence occur after any surface reinstatement has been completed the surface reinstatement shall first be removed, the hollows made up, and then the surface reinstatement re-laid.

Any subsidence that occurs adjacent to the Site of the Works which is attributable to the Contractor's activities shall be reinstated to the full satisfaction of the Engineer.

#### 17. Removal of Timbering from Excavations

Timbering shall be removed from the excavations before or during the process of backfilling except in so far as this removal of timber would be likely to cause damage to adjacent property, structures or structure foundations in which event the Contractor shall leave in the excavation such timbering as he considers necessary or as may be ordered by the Engineer.

### 18. Reinstatement of Surfaces

All surfaces whether public or private that are affected by the Works shall be reinstated temporarily in the first instance and when the ground has consolidated fully the Contractor shall reinstate the surfaces permanently.

Temporary reinstatement and permanent reinstatement of all surfaces, affected by the operations of the Contractor shall be carried out and maintained to the satisfaction of the Engineer and the responsible authority or owner.

Temporary reinstatement shall be carried out immediately the trenches are backfilled. Permanent reinstatement shall not be carried out until the ground has consolidated completely. The Contractor shall inform the Engineer before carrying out this work. In the event of further settlement occurring after completion of the permanent reinstatement the Contractor shall forthwith make good the reinstatement to the approval of the Engineer or responsible authority. For the purpose of temporary and permanent reinstatement in bitumen and surfaced roads the surface width of trenches shall be increased by 150mm on each side of the trench for a depth of 75mm to provide a solid abutment for the surfacing material.

Reinstatement of surfaced roads shall be carried out to the approval of the relevant authority. The responsible authority shall have the right to carry out permanent reinstatement at the Contractor's expense. Trenches in open ground shall be reinstated to the condition in which the ground was before excavation was commenced. The final surface of the trench shall be flush with the surrounding ground.

In verges and other grass surfaces and after the backfilling had been thoroughly consolidated the topsoil shall be relaid rolled and planted with grass or other vegetation as directed by the Engineer as may be necessary and watered until the grass has become well established. Should the planting fail it shall be replanted as required until satisfactory growth is obtained. If at any time any reinstatement deteriorates the Contractor shall restore it to a proper condition immediately.

Should the Contractor not remedy the defect to the Engineer's satisfaction forthwith any remedial work considered necessary may be undertaken by the Employer and/or the responsible authority at the Contractor's expense.

All trees, shrubs and plants shall be carefully transplanted and shall be returned to their original location after the refilling of the excavations. Return of old or mature trees may be waived in cases where the age of the tree makes return impracticable, and approved tree seedlings shall be planted in their place. Topsoil shall be carefully set aside and replaced at the surface of the backfilling.

The trenches shall be refilled and rammed solid as specified in the Contract and shall not be topped up above the original surface level to allow settlement.

If any trench becomes dangerous the Engineer may call upon the Contractor for its reinstatement at three hours' notice and failing this to have the work done by others at the Contractor's expense.

In the case of footpaths, the trench shall be refilled and rammed as specified to within 125mm of the surface. A foundation layer of 100mm compacted thickness of approved crushed limestone shall then be laid and compacted. The surface shall be cleaned and primed and the footpath surfacing shall be temporarily reinstated with 25mm compacted thickness of 14 mm nominal size dense wearing course macadam laid and compacted so as to achieve a dense, smooth and even course surface using a roller of 750 to 3000kg mass. Any kerbs shall be reinstated to their original condition.

The trench surface shall be thus maintained until the end of the Period of Maintenance or permanent reinstatement is ordered by the Engineer. Where permanent reinstatement is ordered by the Engineer the temporary surface and part of the foundation shall be removed to 50mm depth to permit the construction of a tiled or paved surface to match the original surface. An approved tiled or paved surface shall then be laid and bedded on sand or mortar to an even finish.

#### 19. Safety of Excavations in Roads

Where the surface of the road (other than that which lies immediately above the trench) is damaged either by the concentration of traffic caused by an open trench, by subsidence or other causes arising from the operations of the Contractor, he shall permanently reinstate the whole of the surface so damaged to its original condition.

The Contractor shall ensure that trenches and reinstatement are maintained in a safe condition and shall take immediate action to remedy any deterioration which renders the works unsafe. If in the opinion of the Engineer any excavation or reinstatement is in a dangerous condition the Contractor shall immediately remedy the defect. Should the Contractor fail to carry out the reinstatement promptly the work any be carried out by others at the Contractor's expense.

### 20. Temporary Reinstatement of Asphalted Roads

In all asphalted or bitumen sprayed roads the trenches shall be refilled and compacted to the underside of the original road surface. A sub-base layer shall then be laid consisting of approved free drainage granular material conforming to the following grading limits:

100% by weight passing 50mm sieve

75-95 by weight passing 25.4mm sieve

40-75 by weight passing 9.51mm sieve

30-60 by weight passing 4.75mm sieve

20-45 by weight passing 2.0mm sieve

15-30 by weight passing 425mm sieve 5-15 by weight passing 72mm sieve.

A base layer shall then be laid consisting of approved crushed limestone material conforming to the following grading limits.

100%	by weight	passing 50mm sieve
60% - 80%	by weight	passing 20mm sieve
25% - 40%	by weight	passing 5mm sieve

The materials shall have a plasticity index of not exceeding 6%. The materials forming the sub-base and foundation shall be laid in layers, brought to optimum moisture content and compacted to 95% of the maximum dry density as determined by Part 4 Clauses 3.3/3.4 BS 1377:1990.

Prior to application of the temporary reinstatement the surface of the road foundation shall be cleared of all dust, debris and other deleterious matter and shall then be primed with one application of prime coat MC-70 or similar approved. All joints with adjacent road surfacing shall be cut straight and vertical and primed.

The road surfacing shall be temporarily reinstated with 25mm finished thickness of asphaltic concrete. The asphaltic concrete shall be laid and compacted so as to achieve a dense smooth and even surface using a roller of not less than 12 tonne mass.

The surface shall be maintained until the end of the period of Maintenance or until instructions are given for the permanent reinstatement to be carried out. The surface shall not be topped up above the original surface level to allow for settlement.

### 21. Temporary Reinstatement of Unmade Roads

In all unmade roads the trenches shall be refilled and compacted as specified in the Contract to within 150mm of the surface.

The trench shall be surfaced with 150mm compacted thickness of base layer material as specified above.

The surface shall be maintained until the end of the Period of Maintenance and shall not be topped up above the level of the original surface to allow for settlement.

### 22. Permanent Reinstatement of Asphaltic Roads

Where instructions are given that permanent reinstatement is to be carried out then the temporary asphaltic concrete surface and part of the foundation layer shall be removed to a minimum depth of 200mm and the surface of the foundation shall be rolled, all dust and debris removed, joints cut straight and vertical.

The permanent reinstatement shall comprise crushed limestone material to a total compacted thickness of 150mm and the wearing course 50mm compacted thickness of 14 mm nominal size dense wearing course asphaltic concrete. The laying and finishing of the coated macadam shall be carried out so as to achieve a dense, smooth and even surface using a roller of not less than 12 tonnes mass.

### 23. Forming Banks and Filled Areas

The filling to be used in the embankments and filled areas shall be material selected from that arising from surplus

excavation (unless otherwise defined in the Particular Specification), the material being placed according to its nature as shall be directed by the Engineer. The fill shall be placed in layers not exceeding 150mm thick, each layer being thoroughly compacted by an approved roller to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

### 24. Restoration of Borrow Areas, Spoil Tips and Quarries

Any spoil tips, quarries or other borrow area developed by the Contractor for the purpose of the Works shall be finished to safe and fair slopes to the approval of the Engineer.

### 25. Top soiling and Grassing

Where required surfaces shall be soiled with fine sifted soil or silt not less than 100 mm compacted thickness which shall be raked and brought to a fine tilth.

Surfaces required to be grassed shall be planted with approved local grass at a spacing of 200mm x 200mm. The grassed area shall be replanted if the first or subsequent operation is unfruitful or if for any reason the grass is destroyed. Grassed areas shall be watered and attended until the grass has become well established.

The soiling and planting of the grass in slopes shall be carried out immediately the slope is formed and the grass shall be kept weeded and cut until the work is accepted at the time of the Certificate of Completion.

The Contractor shall supply attendance during the Defects Liability Period to ensure that all planted grass is kept weeded and cut, and if necessary watered.

### 26. Free Draining Fill

Free draining fill for use as backing to wall shall consist of sound hard stone or broken rock or concrete derived from demolition of structures. The particles shall be roughly cubiform and shall be between 75mm and 25mm in size. All smaller particles, Dust, rubbish and organic matter shall be excluded.

#### 27. Hardcore

Hardcore shall consist of sound hard stone or broken rock or concrete derived from excavations or demolition of structures and shall be graded from 150mm to 50mm in size, except that sufficient but not excessive blinding materials of smaller sizes may be permitted at the discretion of the Engineer.

#### **SECTION 3 - CONCRETE WORKS - GENERAL**

#### 1. Scope

This Specification applies to structural concrete in small structures such as manholes, chambers and superstructure elements of small building works. This specification also applies to concrete in thrust blocks, blinding, supports, fill etc

#### 2. Concrete

#### 2.1 Classes

This Specification includes 4 grades of concrete

Grade CI5

Grade C20

Grade C25

Grade C30

The grade refers to the 28-day characteristic strength in N/mm2

### 2.2 Composition

The concrete composition shall generally conform to the requirements of the prescribed mix design, as set out in

BS 5328 Tables I and 2. Small quantities of concrete may with the approval of the Engineer be batched in accordance with the Table 3.1 of Nominal Mixes

**Table 3.1 Nominal Mixes** 

Grade of concrete	Approx. volume of Aggregate m³ per m³ concrete		per m <sup>3</sup> finished concrete in bags		
	Fine	Coarse	(each 50 kg)		
C15	0.450	0. 900	5	Aggregate max. size to be 2	
C20	0.400	0.875	6	mm. Fine aggregate to Zone N of BS 882 Water not to excee	
C25	0.375	0.825	8	28 litres per 50kg of Cement	
C30	0.350	0.725	11		

#### 2.3 Structural Concrete

Structural concrete shall be Grade C20, C25 or C30, as shown on the drawings. The cement content shall not be less than 320 kg per cubic metre and the water/cement ratio shall not exceed 0.55 (27.5 litres per 50 kg of cement). The slump shall be 50 mm +/- 15 mm when tested to BS 1881.

Unless otherwise approved by the Engineer, the fine aggregate shall comply with Zone M or Zone F of BS 882. Coarse aggregate shall be 20 mm max size. The proportions of the mix shall be approximately as shown in the Tables 1 and 2 of BS 5328 but these proportions may be varied to obtain the specified strength requirements. Admixtures may not be used in ordinary structural concrete. A trial mix of the concrete to be used shall be made in the presence of the Engineer's Representative sufficiently in advance of the commencement of concreting to permit the 28 day compression test result of the cubes taken from the mix to the approved by the Engineer's Representatives. 28 day compression cube tests shall be carried out taking one sample for each 20 m³ of concrete placed with a minimum of one sample per day. Three cubes are to be cast from each sample. If more than 5% of test results fall below the specified characteristic strength when tested to BS 1881, adjustments to the mix shall be made in order to obtain the strength required and the Engineer may require concrete already placed to be made good as described in this Specification.

#### **2.4** Cement

Cement for normal concrete shall be Ordinary Portland or Rapid Hardening cement to BS 12 or shall be CEMI-32.5, CEMII-32.5 or CEMIV-32.5 or higher strength grade in accordance with Kenya Standard KS 1725 Part 1 and Part 2. Cement for Sulphate resisting concrete shall be Sulphate resisting cement to BS 4027. Cement which is not fresh and dry before mixing shall not be used in the Works.

#### 2.5 Water

Water shall be potable

### 2.6 Aggregates

Fine aggregate shall be clean natural sand. Coarse aggregate shall be crushed stone, washed gravel or other inert granular material as approved by the Engineer. All aggregates shall comply with the requirements of BS 882 and grading curves shall be provided for all aggregates used.

### 3. Reinforcement

Reinforcement shall comply with BS 4449 and shall be bent in accordance with BS 4466. Fabric reinforcement shall be made from cold-drawn high tensile steel and shall comply with BS 4483. Reinforcement which is rusted shall be wire brushed before use to remove mill scale.

#### 4. Formwork

### 4.1 Requirements

Formwork shall be accurately formed and shall be of sufficient strength and rigidity as to carry the weights and pressures of the concrete without deformation. It shall be tight so as to avoid the loss of grout and shall be clean and free from damage.

"Rough Finish Formwork" shall consist of sawn boards or sheet metal panels and shall only be used where specified in the Bill to produce a rough finish.

"Fair Finish Formwork" shall produce a high standard of finish. Where not otherwise specified in the Bill of Quantities this formwork shall be used throughout the Works. It shall consist of wrought timber boarding 40 mm thick tongued and grooved, or framed plywood, and arranged in a uniform pattern.

### 4.2 Striking and Removal of Formwork

Striking of formwork shall be carried out having regard for the climatic conditions prevailing, and shall be 'undertaken at the sole risk of the Contractor. Where premature removal of formwork takes place and deformation is apparent, with or without distress in the concrete, the work shall be made good as described in this Specification. The following striking' times are included as a guide for normal conditions and shall be treated as a minimum requirement:

Suspended Slabs	(props left under)	5 days
Ditto	(props removed)	10 days
Beam soffits	(props left under)	9 days
Ditto	(props removed)	19 days
Sides of beams, walls and columns		1 day

All exposed concrete arrises are to have 20mm x 20mm chamfer unless otherwise shown on the drawings.

### 5. Concreting

### 5.1 Requirements

The finished concrete shall be dense durable and free from cracks and honeycombing.

### 5.2 Mixing, Transporting and Placing

All concrete shall be made in a mechanical mixer. Concrete shall be placed within 30 minutes of completing the mixing or agitation. Mixing may be continued in the mixer or agitator up to a maximum period of 90 minutes and for not less than the period required to achieve an even consistency of the mix. All concrete shall be compacted by a mechanical vibrator and a slump test shall be carried out on each batch mixed, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer's Representative.

#### **5.3** Concreting in difficult weather conditions

Concreting during hot or cold weather conditions shall comply with the established requirements of good practice. During wet weather adequate covering shall be provided to both materials and concrete.

### 5.4 Curing

All concrete shall be properly cured for 7 days, by wetting or by use of an approved curing membrane.

#### **5.5** Finishes to Concrete

All exposed faces of concrete shall be hard, smooth and free from honeycombing and other blemishes. All projections shall be rubbed down with carborundum stone. The normal finish to slabs and screeds, unless otherwise specified, shall be formed by wood floating the accurately leveled or screeded surface.

### 5.6 Making Good

Any section of the work which, in the opinion of the Engineer, does not conform to the requirements or clear intent of this Specification, or to the requirements of established good practice, shall be made good or removed and replaced as directed by the Engineer at the expense of the Contractor.

### 6. Ready Mixed Concrete

Ready mixed concrete shall comply with the requirements of this Specification and to those other requirements of BS 5328 which do not conflict with the Specification.

#### 7. Granolithic Concrete

Granolithic concrete shall conform to the recommendations laid down in the "Specification for Granolithic floor toppings laid on in-situ concrete" as published by the Cement and Concrete Association with special reference to monolithic construction.

#### 8. Concrete Benching

Concrete benching shall consist of structural concrete, as herein specified, placed to a low workability and finished while still green with 50 mm Grade C25 fine concrete using a maximum aggregate size of 10 mm and steel trowelled to a smooth dense finish to the concrete contours.

#### 9. Precast Concrete Units

#### 9.1 Requirements

Precast concrete units, unless otherwise stated, shall be obtained from an approved manufacturer and shall be true to dimension and shape with true arisses and with perfectly smooth exposed faces free from surface blemishes, air holes, crazing and other defects, whether developed before or after buildingin. They shall comply with the appropriate BS. In addition, the following requirements particular to the various units shall be complied with:

#### 9.2 Kerbs

Precast concrete kerb shall conform to BS 340, except that coarse aggregate shall conform to BS 882. Fine aggregate shall consist of sand resulting from the natural disintegration of rock.

Approved air-entraining agents may be permitted to be used providing that approved adjustments are made to the mix with regard to water and fine aggregate proportions In such cases the moisture absorption limits set out in BS 340 may be neglected subject to the concrete satisfying an approved freeze-thaw test based on thirty cycles of exposure.

#### 9.3 Flags

Flags shall conform to BS 368

### 9.4 Other Blocks

Blocks used for building work shall conform to BS 6073/2028.

### SECTION 4 - PIPELINES, PIPEWORK

Section 4A. Materials

#### 1. General

## 1.1 Equivalency of Goods, Materials and Plant

Wherever reference is made in the Contract, including Specifications, Drawings and Bill of Quantities, to specified

manufacturers or suppliers for the supply of goods, materials and plant for the Works, goods, materials and plant from no alternative manufacturers and suppliers will be permitted, unless otherwise expressly stated in the Contract, providing these other goods, materials and plant are substantially equal or of a higher quality than those of the specified manufacturer or supplier and are approved in writing by the Engineer. Differences between the specified goods, materials or plant and the proposed alternative shall be described in writing by the Contractor and submitted to the Engineer, together with such manufacturer's or supplier's technical literature and samples as the Engineer may reasonably require. At least 28 days prior to the date when the Contractor desires the Engineer's consent. In the event the Engineer determines that such proposed alternative goods, materials or plant do not ensure substantially equal or higher quality, the Contractor shall obtain the goods, materials or plant from the manufacturer of supplier specified in the Contract.

### **1.2** Materials

Any material which will come into contact with potable water or water to be used for potable supply shall comply with the UK regulations on the use of materials for potable water supply. Water Supply (Water Quality) Regulations 1989 and 15th Statement of the Department of Environment Committee on Chemical and Materials of Construction for use in public water supplies and swimming pools, published by the Department of the Environment, UK or national standards adopted for use in Kenya.

# 1.3 Approval

As soon as possible after commencement of the Contract, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer for his approval a list of his proposed suppliers, sources of materials and proposed standards. No materials, plant or equipment shall be procured for the Contract without first obtaining the Engineer's approval. Samples of materials shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval as required by the Engineer. Materials subsequently supplied shall conform to the quality of the samples which have been approved by the Engineer. No standards, method of manufacture or specification shall be changed without the approval of the Engineer. Where possible, plant shall be supplied to the same standards or to compatible standards.

The Contractor shall provide secure storage for all samples submitted to the Engineer.

### 1.4 Dimensions

Plant and materials shall be supplied to the general arrangements and dimension, or to suit the dimensions, shown on the Drawings or otherwise indicated in the Contract. Where no such dimensions are shown the Contractor shall be responsible for sizing the Plant. Any redesign, extra design, additional construction or any other costs resulting from the use of Plant to other arrangements or to other dimensions shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

### **1.5** Packaging and Protections

All items shall be adequately crated or packaged to withstand damage and prevent deterioration due to shipping, handling and storage. The methods of protection and shipping shall be to the approval of the Engineer.

### 1.6 Marking

All Plant shall be marked in accordance with Clause 5 of BS EN 545 and Clause 37 of BS 5163. Before shipping, all items shall be clearly marked. Crates or packages shall be marked on two sides with indelible paint with the name of the project, the Employer and the Contract number shall bear marks indicating the contents.

## 1.7 Receipt, Storage, Handling and Transportation

Plant, equipment and materials shall be stored in such a manner as to preserve its quality and condition to the standards required by the Contract. The Engineer shall refuse to accept or shall reject any materials of Plant that in his opinion is defective or otherwise fails to comply with the standards required by the Contract. All such defective items shall be removed from the Site as directed by the Engineer. Repairs shall be carried out in accordance with procedures approved by the Engineer and shall be completed to the Engineer's satisfaction.

### **1.8** Manufacturer's Certificates

The Contractor shall furnish the Engineer with a manufacturer's certificate conforming compliance to the specification in respect of all items of Plant, equipment and materials. The original and one copy of the

manufacturer's certificate shall be delivered to the Engineer not later than 14 days prior to the intended date of delivery of the item to Site.

## **1.9** Proprietary Materials

Proprietary materials shall be supplied in suitable containers and in appropriate batch sizes for the work to be undertaken. The containers shall be marked with the following information:

- i. Storage instructions
- ii. The manufacturer's name
- iii. Shelf life and dates of manufacture
- iv Material identification
- v. Batch reference number
- vi. Net weight
- vii. Mixing instructions
- viii. Any warnings or precautions concerning the contents and their safe use.

The Contractor shall supply with each consignment of proprietary material delivered to the Site, certificates furnished by the manufacturer or his agent stating:

- i. The manufacturer's name and address
- ii. ii. The agent's name and address where applicable
- iii. Material identification
- iv. Batch reference numbers, size of each batch and the number of containers in the consignment
- v. Date of manufacture.

### **1.10** Rejected Materials

Should any item of plant, materials or manufactured articles be in the judgment of the Engineer, unsound or of inferior quality or in any way unsuited for the purpose in which it is proposed to employ them, such items, materials or manufactured articles shall not be used upon the Works but shall be branded, if in the opinion of the Engineer this is necessary, and shall forthwith be removed from the Site.

### 2. Samples and Storage of Materials

Where required by the Engineer the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer for approval samples of pipes, fittings and materials prior to procurement. The Contractor shall only store pipe, fittings and other material at places approved by the Engineer and shall at all times provide adequate supervision and watchmen to prevent theft or damage. Any loss or damage incurred will be the Contractor's responsibility.

Pipes shall not be stacked higher than recommended by the manufacturer. The area on which the pipes are to be stacked shall be free draining, the grass or other vegetation shall be kept cut and suitable timber cradles shall be provided on which the pipes shall be laid. End stops to all stacks shall be provided.

Fittings and valves shall not be stacked more than one tier high and they shall be supported off the ground by suitable timbers.

Air valves, rubber joint rings, gaskets, bolts and similar fittings and materials shall be kept in approved locked premises and such fittings and materials shall not be distributed to the trench side until immediately prior to laying, fitting, jointing or assemble thereof. All rubber joint rings and gaskets must be stored in a cool damp location and all fittings and materials shall at all times be stored in the shade under cover and protected from the weather to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

### 3. Flanges

Flanges shall be faced and drilled to conform to the dimensions specified in BS 4504. Flanges shall be compatible with the pressure rating of the adjacent pipe work or as stated on the drawings. Bolts, nuts and washers (two washers per bolt) shall be to BS EN 1092-3; 2003. No bolt shall project less than two full threads beyond its nut after tightening. In no circumstances shall the shortening of excessively long bolts by cutting be allowed.

Gaskets shall comply with replaced by BS EN 1514 (1997) and replaced by BS EN 681-2 (200) and BS 681-1

(1996) Type W. Flanges shall be painted with two coats of epoxy resin paint. Puddle flanges shall be fitted to all pipe work passing through water-retaining structures and manholes greater than 2.5m deep.

### 4. Mechanical Couplings

Unless otherwise specified or shown in the Drawings pipes and fittings shall be supplied with flexible joints. Mechanical couplings shall be of the Dresser, Viking Johnson type without a centre register. Joints rings used shall be of the ethylene propylene rubber (EPDM) or other material approved by the Engineer. All mechanical couplings and flange adapters including nuts, bolts and washers shall be supplied with 'Rilsan' nylon thermoplastic polyamide applied by fluidized bed dipping or similar approved.

### 5. Materials for the Assembly of Flexible Joints

Lubricant shall be of a kind not conducive to the growth of bacteria and shall have no deleterious effects on either the joint rings or pipes. Lubricants for water supply shall not impart to water, taste, colour, or any effect known to be injurious to health.

# **6.** Polyethylene Pipes and Fittings

#### 6.1 General

Polyethylene pipes up to nominal size 63mm for below ground use shall be coloured blue and comply with the relevant provisions of BS 6572. Polyethylene pipes shall be High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) ultra-violet protected, black with coloured blue strips running the entire length suitable for the working pressure indicated in the Bill of Quantities (BOQ) bars.

The pipes shall be clearly and indelibly marked in a repeated pattern spaced at one (1) meter to show the name of the manufacturer, diameter, pressure rating, Standard Dimension Ratio (SDR), material grade, date of manufacture, etc.

House connection pipe work downstream of the manifold shall be PE80; all other HDPE pipe work shall be PE100.

#### 6.2 Joints

Unless otherwise specified or approved by the Engineer polyethylene pipes shall be butt fusion or electrofusion welded. Where the latter is used, the fittings involved are deemed to be included in the rate for pipe laying. Joints between polyethylene pipes supplied from different manufactures or not manufactured from the same grade of polymer shall only be jointed by electrofusion or by push fit mechanical couplings. Mechanical couplers and compression type fittings shall incorporate a serrated internal liner to support the pipe against compression loads exerted by the fitting and to prevent pullout under axial load.

Butt or socket fusion joint techniques shall only be applied between pipes supplied from single source and manufactured from the same grade of base polymer. Fusion welding of polyethylene pipes shall only be undertaken by skilled operatives using appropriate specialized tooling. Pipes to be jointed shall be free from contamination and care shall be used to protect fusion jointing operations from wind and against the effects of inclement weather. Mechanical jigs or other approved methods shall be used to ensure correct alignment of the pipe when making butt fusion joints. Details of fusion welding procedures including details of tools, operatives, materials and method statements shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval prior to any jointing.

Steel and iron pipe fittings shall comply with the relevant provision of BS EN 545 (1995) replaced by BS EN 10224 but also current.

### 7. Gate Valves

#### 6.3 General

Valves for normal duty on water pipelines with pressure ratings up to PN25 shall be key operated cast iron flanged gate valves for waterworks purposes generally complying with the requirements of BS 5163 (Type B). <u>All</u> Gate Valves shall be supplied with a 10-year manufacturer's warranty.

### 7.2 Wedge Gate Valves for Manual Operation

Valves up to and including DN 300 shall be of the resilient seal type and valves larger than DN 200 shall have metal seals.

Spindles shall be of the non-rising type and screwed so as to close the valves when rotated in the clockwise direction. The direction of closing shall be clearly cast on the valve cap or hand wheel as appropriate. The valves shall be constructed of the following materials:

body	-	cast iron;
spindle	-	forged bronze or stainless steel;
metal faces and seal	-	gunmetal.

The valves shall be suitable for the unbalanced head as specified or indicated in the schedules.

Suitable gearing and anti-friction devices such as ball bearing thrust collars shall be provided as necessary to enable opening and closing by manual operation at the pressure stated, using an effort no greater than 26kg on the tee key or hand wheel supplied. Hand wheels shall not exceed 500mm diameter. A bypass with gate valve forming an integral part of the valve shall be provided where recommended by the valve manufacturer for the pressures specified.

Gearing on valves of DN 300 and less shall be enclosed in a sealed gearbox suitable for buried installation and operated with a tee key. Except where shown in the Drawings, all valves exceeding DN 300 shall be provided with bevel gearing and hand wheels. Valves to be used for washouts and isolating air valves shall have screwed seats.

Extension spindles shall be galvanized or stainless steel adequately supported with cast iron brackets, and of sufficient diameter to prevent any whiplash effect through twisting when being used to operate the valves. The spindles shall be capped for key operation. Valve caps shall be fitted with hexagonal set screws.

Valves shall be coated with an approved epoxy complying with DIN 30674. Keys for valve operation shall be of sufficient length so that the valves can be operated by a man standing, but shall not exceed 1.2m in length, and shall have a detachable cross bar.

### 8. Butterfly Valves

### 8.1 General

Butterfly valves shall conform to BS EN 593. <u>All</u> Butterfly Valves shall be supplied with a 10 year manufacturer's warranty.

### 8.2 Construction

Butterfly valves shall have a high grade cast iron body to BS EN 1561 designed to the specified working and test pressures. The pressure rating valve shall be cast in the valve body. The disc shall be of high grade cast iron to BS EN 1561 or nodular cast iron to BS 2789 to the defined working and test pressures. It shall have a convex shape designed to achieve low head loss characteristics. The valve shafts shall be of stainless steel operating in self-lubricating bushes in the body.

The valve seat shall be of gunmetal to BS 1400. The sealing ring shall be a renewable Ethylene Propylene Diene Monomer (EPDM) rubber attached to the disc edge by a sectional bronze retaining ring to form a resilient and durable seal.

The valves shall be fitted with hand wheel actuators not exceeding 500mm diameter incorporating gearing to allow opening and closing by manual operation at the pressure stated using an effort no greater than 36kg on the hand wheel supplied.

In all cases the gearing shall be designed to close the valve, from fully open to fully closed in a period of not less than ten minutes with this effort. Actuators shall be designed so as to close the valves when the hand wheel is turned in a clockwise direction; the direction of closing shall be clearly cast on the hand wheel. Position indicators

shall be fitted to all actuators.

Where required valves shall be electrically actuated with a manual override. Remote actuation shall be provided with a visual indication of valve open, valve closed and percentage opening together with fault indication.

### 8.3 Valve Performance

A performance curve, relating percentage valve travel, open area and discharge coefficient shall be submitted to the Engineer. The head loss coefficient with valve fully open shall be defined.

### 8.4 Testing

All valves shall be tested in accordance with BS EN 593 and pressure and material test certificates shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval.

### 9. Air Valves

Air valves shall be:

- a. Controlled Air Transfer Technology (anti shock, anti-surge) air release valves capable of venting bulk air discharge and high velocity air discharges
- b. Air valves shall be supplied with an independent isolating butterfly valve (BV) which permits the complete removal of the air valve from the main, without affecting the flow of water in the main.
- c. Each air valve assembly shall be suitable for connection to a flange on the pipeline.
- d. At the connection between the air valve and its isolating valve a BSP tapping shall be made suitable for fitting of a pressure gauge. All tapping shall be sealed by a brass plug and copper compression ring gasket.
- e. Air valves shall operate automatically and be constructed so that the operating mechanism will not jam in either the open or closed positions.

### 10. Non-Return Valves

#### 10.1 Swing Check Valves

Non-return valves shall be suitable for waterworks purposes and shall be manufactured to comply with the general requirements of BS EN 12334. They shall be double flanged type, non-slamming and recoilless on flow reversal.

Valves of DN 700 and larger shall be of the multi-disc type or tilting disc type. The valves shall have a high grade cast iron body and cover to BS EN 1561 Grade 220/260 with gun metal nickel bronze alloy door seating. The hinge pin shall be of stainless steel carried on non-corrodible bearings.

#### 10.2 Nozzle Check Valves

Nozzle check valves shall be slam free closing with a streamlined cross section as manufactured by Mannesmann Demag or similar.

#### 11. Flow Control Valves

Flow controls unless otherwise specified shall be butterfly valves. They shall be installed complete with a headstock and position indicator showing the degree of opening.

### 12. Pressure Reducing Valves

Pressure reducing valves shall automatically reduce a higher inlet pressure to a steady lower downstream pressure regardless of changing flow rate or varying inlet pressure. The valve shall be a hydraulically operated pilot controlled diaphragm type, globe or angle valve. The Kv loss factor of the standard valve throttled to 5% opening should be less than 3% of the Kv factor of the fully open valve. This data should be backed by a hydraulic test report. All valve components shall be accessible and serviceable without removing the valve from the pipeline. stainless steel nuts and bolts shall be used in assembly of the PRV for corrosion protection.

The critical cavitation coefficient of the PRV will be Less than 1.5. The minimal upstream opening pressure should be at least 5 m pressure. The minimal pressure differential for valve closure should be less than 2 m pressure.

The downstream pressure in steady-state conditions should have an accuracy of +0.5 m pressure (0.05 bars) of the set-value at high, as well as near-zero demand flow rates.

The valve should regulate to a steady, pre-set downstream pressure, regardless of flow or supply pressure variations. The gain of the valve in low travel should be so that the Kn/Kv < Tn/To (Kn is the Kv at travel Tn. To is the complete valve travel). The main valve shall have a single removable seat and a resilient disc.

### 13. Constant Flow Valves

Constant flow valves shall maintain a constant rate of flow regardless of fluctuations in upstream pressure.

Valves shall be hydraulically operated, diaphragm actuated globe pattern. They shall have a resilient synthetic rubber disc which forms a drop tight seal against a removable seat insert. The diaphragm assembly and valve stem shall be fully guided at both ends by bearings in the valve cover and valve seat. The diaphragm shall consist of nylon fabric bonded with synthetic rubber. Packing glands and stuffing boxes are not permitted and there shall be no pistons operating the valve or pilot controls.

The pilot control shall be direct acting diaphragm valve designed to close when the actuating differential increases beyond the spring setting. The actuating differential pressure shall be produced by a thin edged orifice plate installed in an orifices flange downstream of the valve.

Any necessary repairs to the valve shall be accomplished without removing the valve from the main.

Valves shall be sized to pass the maximum continuous flow stated on the drawings at the working pressure given. The pressure rating of the valve shall be cast into the body of the valve.

### 14. Surface Boxes and Chamber Covers

Surface boxes and chamber covers shall be either Reinforced Concrete or Polyresin.

Surface boxes over gate valves shall be hinged and chained and shall generally comply with BS 5834. In roads, tracks, verges: Heavy duty with 150 x 150mm nominal clear opening. In fields and areas subjected to light wheeled or pedestrian traffic: Medium duty with 150 x 150 mm nominal clear opening.

Surface boxes for hydrant chambers shall have a  $150 \times 150$ mm clear opening and shall comply with BS 750 and shall be suitable for heavy traffic loading.

Covers to air valve and other chambers shall be to the dimensions and loading requirements shown on the Drawings or as stated in the Bill of Quantities.

Covers shall be suitable for the following maximum safe centre static loads:

Light duty - 250kg Medium duty - 1500kg Heavy duty - 5000kg

Where applicable, covers shall comply with BS EN 124 or other appropriate Standard.

Lifting keys shall be provided for each type surface box or cover supplies. One set of keys shall be provided for every ten surface boxes or covers subject to a minimum of ten sets of keys or the actual number of covers if less than ten.

# 15. Gully Gratings and Frames

Road gully gratings and frames shall be of approved type and manufacture in cast Grey Ductile Iron and shall be of Heavy Duty Non-rocking Pattern designed for wheel load of 11.5 tonne and generally in accordance with BS EN 124. Single gullies of nominal size 1050mm x 750mm. Inlet gratings of other plan dimensions shall have a minimum water way area of 49% of the total inlet grating area.

Gully frames shall be set in cement mortar and haunched with Class C25 concrete. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to establish the finished road levels from the appropriate authority and fix the gratings accordingly.

### **16.** Manhole Safety Chains

Mild steel chain shall be 8 mm nominal size Grade M (4) non-calibrated chain, Type 1, complying with BS withdrawn. After manufacture, mild steel safety chains shall be hot dip galvanized in accordance with BS EN 124.

#### 17. Manhole and Chamber Access Covers

The manhole and chamber access covers shall comply with BS 497 Part 1 and be obtained from an approved manufacturer and shall be to the internal minimum clear opening as detailed in the Contract.

All manhole and chamber access covers in road shall be to an approved Heavy Duty pattern and in footpaths shall be medium/heavy duty unless otherwise specified. The frame and lid shall have key holes formed with sealed pockets underneath to prevent ingress of sand, grit and surface water and shall be of an approved non-rocking pattern. The covers and frames shall have accurate seating faces to prevent rocking and the ingress of sand or water, and it shall be tight fitting to resist overflow conditions or unauthorized removal. The seating faces shall be coated with graphite grease before installation of the cover.

A supply of keys for use with every type of manhole cover and surface box shall be handed over by the Contractor at the completion of the Contract on the basis of one set of keys for each 50 covers or part thereof.

Manhole and chamber cover frames shall be set in cement mortar and haunched with Class C30/10 concrete and shall be set to the camber or fall of the finished road surface. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to establish the finished road surface levels from the appropriate authority and to fix the covers accordingly.

### 18. Manhole Step Irons

Manhole step irons shall be of galvanized malleable iron and shall conform in all particulars to BS EN 13101.

### SECTION 4B. PIPELINE CONSTRUCTION

#### 1. General

This section covers the installation of all types of gravity flow pipelines.

The pipelines shall be constructed in accordance with BSCP 2010

# 2. Pipes and Fittings

Pipes and fittings shall be of the type shown on the Drawings and shall comply with the following standards and requirements:

# 1.1 Unplasticized PVC and GRP Pipes and Fittings

Unplasticized PVC pipes shall comply with BS 4660 or BS 5481 as applicable for drain pipes. GRP pipes and fittings shall comply with BS 5480.

# 3. Topographic Surveys

Topographic surveys along pipeline routes shall be either: -

- Plan and profile surveys, or
- Line and level traverse surveys,

As instructed by the Engineer.

Plan and profile surveys shall cover a strip of 10.0m wide centrally on the proposed centre line of the pipeline. The survey shall be carried out in accordance with the specification detailed in Clause 106.

Line and level surveys shall comprise a traverse line along the centre line of the pipeline as established by the Engineer.

### 4. Handling and Transport of Pipes and Fittings

The loading, transporting, unloading and handling of pipes and fittings shall be carried out such that no damage is caused, all in accordance with the recommendations of the manufacturer and to the approval of the Engineer. The use of lifting hooks is not permitted. Pillows shall be provided between lashing (ropes, wires or chains) and the pipes. All cradles and lashings shall be of such widths as to prevent damage to the coating of the pipe, or distortion of the pipes.

Valves and fittings shall be transported in timber packing and where possible in the manufacturer's original packaging.

Protective cover and other protective materials provided by the manufacturer shall not be permanently removed until immediately prior to installation.

In the event of any damage being caused to a pipe, the Engineer shall determine whether damaged piece shall be replaced or repaired. Repair to coating only shall be allowed and shall be as directed by the Engineer.

In all instances when along trench sides, ferrous pipes shall be supported within 1 metre of either end on sand filled bags such that no part of the wall of the pipe touches the ground, and in the case of pipes over 6 metres long with additional central sand bags.

When pipes are being loaded into vehicles care shall be taken to avoid their coming into contact with any sharp corners such as cope irons, loose nail heads, etc. Whilst in transit, pipes shall be well secured over their entire length and not allowed to project unsecured over the tailboard of the lorry.

Pipes may not be offloaded from lorries by rolling them, suitable carnage shall be used. Pipes shall not be rolled or dragged along the ground.

### 5. Stringing and Examination of Pipes Prior to Laying

Inspection of the pipe will be made by the Engineer after delivery and again immediately prior to laying. Any pipe shall be subject to rejection at any time on account of failure to meet any of the Specification requirements, even though pipes may have been accepted as satisfactory at the place of manufacture. Pipe rejected after delivery shall be marked for identification and shall immediately be removed from the site.

All pipe or fittings shall be examined before lying and no piece shall be installed which is found to be defective. Any damage to the pipe linings or coatings shall be repaired as directed by the Engineer. Handling and lying of pipe and fittings shall be in accordance with the Manufacturer's written instructions and as specified herein.

Before lowering into the trench or placing in position each ductile iron pipe or casting shall be slung and sounded with a mallet to test for hair cracks. Pipes that do not ring true will be discarded.

All cement mortar linings shall be visually inspected for defects such as cracking or spalling and crack widths shall be measured to confirm that width is such that natural re-sealing will occur once put into service; otherwise cracks

as well as any spalling shall be made good before laying in accordance with the manufacturer's written instructions. All epoxy linings and all coatings shall be subjected to holiday detection tests, in accordance with NACE RP 0490, the voltage of the holiday detector being selected appropriate for the material and its thickness. No pipe shall be laid having failed the holiday tests until the defective area is made good in accordance with the manufacturer's written instructions and retested satisfactorily before use. All pipe and fittings shall be thoroughly cleaned before laying, and shall be kept clean until they are used in the work, and when laid, shall conform to the lines and grades required. Pipe shall not be laid unless the trench is free of water and in a satisfactory condition.

When laying is not in progress, including any work break exceeding 30 minutes, the open ends of the pipe shall be closed by watertight plugs or other approved means. Good alignment shall be preserved in laying. The deflection at joints shall not exceed that recommended by the Manufacturer. End caps shall not be removed until such time as the pipe is to be inspected and laid.

Where the pipeline crosses roads, tracks or any other access or where directed by the Engineer, the Contractor shall place the pipes so that access to the public is not in any way prohibited.

Shortly before laying or fixing any valve, pipe or fitting, the Contractor shall examine each valve, pipe and fitting to ascertain that there is no damage or defect. The Contractor shall give the Engineer not less than 48 hours notice of his intention to undertake such examination. The Contractor shall not lay such pipes and fittings until he has received approval from the Engineer.

Linings shall be inspected prior to laying and any defect made good.

# 6. Laying Pipes

Immediately before any pipe is lowered into the trench the plug shall be removed from the end of the last pipe laid and the new pipe shall be carefully lowered into the trench.

Each pipe and fitting shall be laid true to alignment curve and gradient in accordance with the Drawings or as directed by the Engineer. The minimum gradient shall not be flatter than 1 in 500.

Pipes shall be boned to gradient and sight rails shall be provided for this purpose at intervals not exceeding 50m and at all changes in grade. No dips or summits shall be permitted other than as shown on the Drawings.

### 7. Embedment and Compaction

All ductile iron and steel pipes shall be embedded using a sand or coarse grained soil with less than 12% fines, which if necessary shall be imported if excavated material is found to be unsuitable:

In areas prone to water logging or where specifically called for on the Drawings or in the Bills of Quantities a single size or graded gravel shall be used as a special lower bedding, with grading as indicated below.

Nominal Pipe Diameter (mm)	Grading for Special Lower Bedding [to ASTM Sieve Sizes]	
	Single size Gravel	Graded gravels
< 200	10 or 14 single-size gravel	14 to 5 graded
200 to 500	10, 14 or 20 single-size gravel	14 to 5 graded or 20 to 5 graded
> 500	10, 14, 20 single-size crushed rock, or gravel	14 to 5 graded or 20 to 5 graded

The suitability of as-dug trench material as an embedment material and where imported, the source shall be approved by the Engineer. Any delays as a result of not seeking this approval in good time shall be entirely to the Contractor's account All layers of the embedment shall be thoroughly compacted, and shall not exceed 150 mm and be raised evenly on both sides of the pipe as it is placed. A minimum compaction of 90% MPD shall be achieved at all times, this being confirmed by sampling and testing at intervals on different levels of embedment at intervals of not more than 50 m with testing in accordance with BS 1377 or ISO 22476 using the "sand replacement"

method.

Should any results fail to achieve this absolute minimum level, then the pipes, embedment material and layer shall be removed for an equal distance on either side of the failed test, the total distance being equal to the length between adjacent sampling locations, and re-laid appropriately but with compacted layer thickness halved. In addition the distance between sampling and testing shall also be halved until in the opinion of the Engineer's Representative a sufficient number of consecutive passes allows both individual layer thickness and the distance between sampling and testing to be returned to the previous thickness and spacing.

All backfill soil above the embedment shall be free from clay lumps, boulders and rock fragments greater than 50 mm and as far as practicable, given the nature of the soil, 90 % MPD shall be attained. However, this requirement may be relaxed to 85% MPD by the Engineer's Representative if he considers the circumstance warrant it.

#### 7.2 Pipes Laid in Trench

Pipes and fittings laid in trench shall have at least the minimum cover stated in the Drawings.

Long radius curves in buried pipelines shall be negotiated by deflections taken up in the joints of one or more pipes. The deflection at joints shall not exceed 75% of the manufacturer's maximum specified limits. Designs have been based upon the use of 6m long pipes. If the Contractor provides longer pipes sufficient short lengths shall be provided to enable the proposed pipe curvature without additional bends or deep excavation.

Pipes shall not be dragged along the trench bottom. Pipes laid in trenches shall be laid and firmly bedded on an even and uniform bed. Where pipes are not laid on a granular bed, the bottom of the trench shall be smooth and free from stones or other projections.

Joint holes shall be excavated below the trench bottom and shall be as small as possible and shall be filled in and compacted after the pipes are laid and before the refilling of the trench is commenced.

#### 7.3 Pipe Bedding and Surround

For polyethylene, uPVC and GRP pipelines, Class S bedding shall be used where the cover is equal to or greater than 1.0m. Where there is less than 0.6m cover, Class A concrete surround shall be used. In between the Engineer shall decide upon the bedding type dependent upon the assessed risk of damage to the pipe.

### 7.4 Pipes Laid Above Ground

Pipelines to be laid above ground shall be constructed of flanged ductile iron pipes with mechanical type expansion joints. Supports shall be provided at a maximum spacing of one pipe length and adjacent to the flanged joints.

The expansion joints shall compensate for a variation of ambient temperature between zero and 40° C on the adjoining pipeline. Anchorages shall be provided immediately uphill of each expansion joint and at each change in vertical and horizontal alignment. The ground/rock surface under the pipeline shall be regraded as necessary to allow a satisfactory vertical alignment of the pipeline.

The Contractor may propose, as an alternative to the use of mechanical expansion joints, either of the following methods for accommodating thermal expansion:

- (1) A zigzag pipeline alignment whereby the thermal movement is accommodated by deflection of the bends.
- (2) A rigid form of construction with the thermal movement being constrained within the pipe walls by the use of substantial anchor blocks.

Joints shall be made in compliance with the manufacturer's instructions as approved by the Engineer. Care shall be taken to ensure the absolute cleanliness of the pipe ends and joint components. Only the recommended approved lubricants shall be used.

Jointing shall only be carried out by experienced personnel under close supervision by the Contractor.

The Contractor shall ensure that no dirty water or other extraneous matter is allowed to enter the pipes during or after lying. In the event of dirty water or extraneous matter entering the pipes the Contractor shall immediately carry out cleaning and disinfection as directed by the Engineer.

Except when necessary for jointing, the end of the last pipe laid shall be kept plugged to the satisfaction of the

Engineer to prevent the ingress of dust, dirt, rocks and other debris.

The Contractor shall be liable for any damage caused to the Employer's Plant and apparatus or other equipment as a result of foreign matter of any kind not having been cleared out of pipelines before Taking-Over.

Pipe trenches shall not be backfilled until approved by the Engineer. Once approved trenches shall be backfilled without delay to at least the minimum extent required for pressure testing.

# 8. Cutting Pipes

The edges of the cut pipes shall be clean, true and square. Ductile iron pipes shall only be cut with an approved mechanical pipe cutter in conformity with the pipe manufacturer's recommendations. The use of oxyacetylene flame cutter will not be permitted. The edges of the cut together with those parts of the pipes from which the coating has been removed shall be given two coats of bituminous paint and the internal lining repaired. When the cut pipe is to be inserted in a "Tyton" type joint it shall be bevelled for 10mm at 30° to pipe the axis.

Asbestos Cement, HDPE, uPVC and GRP pipes shall be cut with an approved mechanical pipe cutter and in conformity with the pipe manufacturer's recommendations. Where the cut end of the pipe is to be incorporated in a joint the pipe shall be turned down to the correct diameter required for forming the joint by and approved mechanical turning machine. The length of turning shall be accurately bevelled by mechanical means to the dimensions specified in the manufacturer's recommendations.

Steel pipes shall be cut by using a mechanical pipe cutter approved by the Engineer. The use of an oxyacetylene flame cutter will not be permitted. The edges of the cut shall be given two coatings of liquid epoxy compatible with the original coating. The external coating and the internal lining shall be repaired to the approval of the Engineer. The cut end shall be bevelled as required to suit the form of joint used. The cost of all cutting, trimming, chamfering, threading, etc, shall be included in the rates for laying and jointing the pipes.

### 9. Proprietary Joints and Couplings

Proprietary joints and couplings shall be assembled in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction as approved by the Engineer. Where pipes are laid above ground and jointed with bolted couplings the joint shall be protected against vandalism by sheathing with an approved heat-shrink moulding as manufactured by Raychem of Swindon UK or similar approved.

### 10. Flanged Joints

Flanged joints shall be made with two washers per bolt, one under the bolt head and the other under the nut. The tightening of the bolts shall be carried out in the sequence and to the torque recommended by the manufacturer. A torque wrench shall be used.

Buried flange joints shall be protected by painting with approved bitumen paint and by wrapping using 'Denso' paste, mastic tape and outer wrap, or similar approved materials all in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions as approved by the Engineer, unless supplied with epoxy coating and galvanized bolts.

Flanged adaptors and mechanical couplings shall have a RILSAN nylon coating applied by the manufacturer.

### 11. Fixing Valves and Penstocks

Valves, penstocks and other fittings shall be securely fixed. Extension spindles and headstocks shall be properly aligned and fixed in a vertical position and valve caps shall be fixed securely using the locking nut.

### 12. Thrust and Anchor Blocks

Concrete thrust and anchor blocks shall be formed at bends tees and valves in accordance with the details shown on the Drawings or as directed by the Engineer. Excavation shall be made after pipe lying and the blocks concreted immediately after excavation. The back supports and blocks shall abut in to solid undisturbed ground with all loose material being removed before concreting. No pressure shall be applied in any section of main until the concrete has achieved adequate strength and at least three day's curing.

Flexible joints shall not normally be cast in. Where the size of the block does not make this possible, additional flexible joints shall be provided no greater than half a pipe diameter beyond each face of the block.

### 13. Concrete Surround to Pipes

Where pipelines pass under streams and rivers or where directed by the Engineer, the pipeline shall be surrounded with concrete as shown on the Drawings.

Concrete surround shall be "broken" at all pipe joints to retain flexibility in the pipeline. No joints shall be concreted in without the prior approval of the Engineer.

### 14. Flotation of Pipelines

The Contractor shall ensure that flotation of the pipeline does not occur during construction. Sufficient backfill shall be placed over each pipe after laying and before testing to prevent flotation.

### 15. Pressure Rating

The pressure rating of pipes shall be as indicated on the drawing or Bill of Quantities or if not indicated then selected such that the maximum pressure in the pipeline inclusive of surge pressures shall not exceed the maximum allowable sustained working pressure rating of the pipe;

The surge pressure amplitude (the difference between maximum and minimum surge pressures) shall not exceed one half of the maximum allowable sustained working pressure rating of the pipe.

# 16. Testing of Water Supply Pipelines

All pressure pipelines shall be hydrostatically tested. Site test pressures shall be 1.5 times the maximum working pressure or allowance pressure plus 5 bar whichever is the smaller measured at the lowest part of the pipeline, unless otherwise specified on the drawings.

The Contractor shall give the Engineer not less than 48 hours notice of his intention to carry out a pressure test. Testing shall not commence without the Engineer's approval. Before a length of pipe is tested, each pipe shall be securely anchored. All thrust and anchor blocks shall have been constructed and, the barrel of each pipe shall be backfilled to the extent necessary to prevent flotation or movement of the pipeline and shall be not less than 600mm. Normally joints shall be left exposed until pressure testing has been satisfactorily completed. Any need to backfill a pipeline before pressure testing shall not relieve the Contractor of his responsibility to excavate to locate and repair any leaks.

Pressure testing shall be carried out as the work proceeds in such lengths as are convenient but not exceeding 500m. The ends of the length of pipeline under test shall be closed by means of securely anchored caps or blank flanges. Pipeline valves shall not be used for this purpose. All washout valves shall be fitted with blank flanges and the valves opened before the commencement of any pressure test. At each air valve location, a special air release arrangement shall be provided to allow manual release of air during filling operations. Pressure testing shall not be carried out with permanent air valves in place. The pipeline to be tested shall be filled slowly with water in such a manner that all air is expelled. Air vents shall be checked to ensure that no air is trapped at high points.

The pressure in the pipeline shall slowly be raised to the working pressure, the test pump disconnected and the pipeline left charged under pressure with air valves opened for a period of not less than 24 hours to allow air in the pipeline to be expelled and pipe linings and pipe walls of absorbent materials to become saturated. At the end of this period of time air valves shall be closed and the test pump shall be reconnected and the pressure in the pipeline raised to the test pressure and this pressure maintained for a period of 24 hours or such other period as directed by the Engineer.

Throughout this period the pressure in the pipeline shall not be allowed to fall or rise more than 6m head of water above the test pressure and this shall be accomplished by pumping water into or releasing water from the pipeline as required. The volume of water pumped into or released from the pipelines shall be carefully measured. At the end of the test period the pressure in the pipeline shall be adjusted to the test pressure by pumping water into or releasing water from the pipeline as required.

The apparent leakage from the pipeline shall be ascertained from the net volume of water that has been pumped into the pipeline during the test period. The permissible loss shall not exceed 2 litres per metre nominal bore per kilometer length per m head per 24 hours.

During the pressure test exposed joints shall be inspected and any leakage or seeping joints shall be remedied. All

signs of leakage shall be remedied whether total apparent leakage from the pipeline under test is less than the apparent allowable leakage or not. Should any length of pipeline fail to pass the pressure test the Contractor shall at his own expense carry out all work necessary to locate and remedy the faults and to retest the pipeline until it satisfactorily passes the test.

A low pressure air test (not exceeding 0.3 bars) may be used as a preliminary joint tightness test prior to backfilling and hydrostatic testing. The water used for pressure testing shall be provided by the contractor and shall be free from impurities and of such a quality which will not pollute or injure the pipeline. The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining the water, transporting it and for its safe disposal on completion.

## 17. Cleansing and Sterilizing of Pipelines

After the pipelines have been completed and pressure tested satisfactorily as herein specified the Contractor shall flush out and cleanse the pipelines. Where water is provided by the Employer, the cost of this will be reimbursable under a provisional sum.

#### Diameters less than 200 mm:

Pipelines shall be cleansed in sections by flushing with potable water, for a period of time to be decided by the Engineer's Representative.

Cleansing of any section shall be repeated as required by the Engineer's Representative in the event of the initial or subsequent operation not being to his satisfaction. The cost of such water shall be charged to the Contractor.

The Contractor shall supply all necessary equipment for the cleansing and sterilizing operations, including all swabs and swab detectors which shall be handed over to the Employer on completion of the Works.

Swabs shall be passed through pipelines at speeds of between 0.2 and 0.4 metres per second to obtain the best cleaning results with the minimum number of passes. Should it be apparent from the debris collected by the swab that damage to the lining has occurred, the Contractor shall be wholly responsible for repairing the lining to the satisfaction of the Engineer's Representative.

The swabbing operation shall be controlled by an experienced Engineer to ensure that no undue surges in the pipeline, heavy docking of the pig or pressurizing of the pipeline occur causing damage to any of the permanent works. Any damage caused shall be made good by the Contractor to the satisfaction of the Engineer's Representative.

The Contractor shall make all necessary arrangements for the transportation of water from the point of supply from the Employer to the required location, and make all arrangements for the disposal of the water. All disposal methods and locations shall be to the approval of the Engineer's Representative.

When the pipelines have been cleansed to the satisfaction of the Engineer's Representative the Contractor shall introduce at a slow rate of water flow by a portable chlorinator or other approved means of a solution of sterilizing agent in such quantity and of such strengths as will result in the concentration of chlorine throughout the length of the pipelines of not less than 30 parts per million. This sterilizing charge shall be allowed to remain in the pipelines for 24 hours after which time the pipelines shall be thoroughly flushed using the supply water to remove chlorine in excess of that in the supply water.

When this flushing has been satisfactorily completed samples of water will be taken by the Engineer's Representative for bacteriological analysis by the Employer. If any of the results of the analysis are unsatisfactory when compared with those of the control sample of the supply water the sterilizing process shall be repeated until satisfactory results are obtained. On completion of sterilizing and flushing the pipelines shall be left full of supply water.

The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the provision of all labour, materials and chemicals necessary for carrying out the foregoing operations.

The cost of water used for repeated cleansing, sterilizing and flushing pipelines in accordance with this clause of the Specification will be charged to the Contractor and the Contractor shall be responsible for all temporary works and other arrangements in connection with cleansing, sterilizing and flushing the pipelines. The costs of the initial sampling analysis and preparing reports on the bacteriological quality of the water shall be borne by the Employer but the costs of any subsequent sampling analysis and preparing reports should the initial reports be unsatisfactory shall be borne by the Contractor.

# 18. HDPE PIPES TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

1	Compound Material	The material from which the pipes are made shall be in accordance with ISO	
-		4427-1. All pipes shall be manufactured using <b>pre-compounded carbon black</b> ,	
		bimodal, high density polyethylene MRS 10.0 material (PE100). The use of	
		natural PE100 with a Carbon black master batch is <b>strictly not allowed</b> . Carbon black	
		should be well dispersed to give outstanding UV resistance, and should have a	
		minimum carbon content of 2%. Pipes should be manufactured from certified	
		<b>PE100</b> + material with <b>batch certification</b> available with pipe delivery.	
	Certification	WRAS certification for material for contact with wholesome water for domestic	
		purposes meeting the	
		requirements of BS6920-1:2000 and/or 2014 'Suitability of non-metallic products	
		for use in contact with water intended for human	
		consumption with regard to their effect on the quality of the water'. The reference	
		relates solely to its effect on the quality of the water with which it may come into	
		contact and does not signify the	
		approval of its mechanical or physical properties for any use	
2	Identification compound	The compound used for identification stripes shall be manufactured from a	
		PE polymer manufactured from the same type of base polymer as used in the	
		compound for pipe production.	
3	General appearance	When viewed without magnification, the internal and external surfaces of pipes	
		shall be smooth, clean and free from scoring, cavities and other surface defects	
		such as would prevent conformity of the pipe to ISO 4427. The pipe ends shall	
		be cut cleanly and square to the axis of the pipe.	
4	Color	The pipes shall be black with colored identification stripes.	
5		Dimensions	
5a	General	The dimensions of the pipe shall be measured in accordance with ISO 3126.	
		Manufacturing shall be to ISO 4427 Standard, as per annexed dimensional	
		Chart. Pipes should be manufactured in machinery capable of ultrasonic	
		Chart. Pipes should be manufactured in machinery capable of ultrasonic	
		Chart. Pipes should be manufactured in machinery capable of ultrasonic wall thickness detection with production reports provided with delivery of	
		wall thickness detection with production reports provided with delivery of pipes.	
5b	Lengths and coils	wall thickness detection with production reports provided with delivery of	
5b	Lengths and coils	wall thickness detection with production reports provided with delivery of pipes.  Where coiling is possible, the minimum internal diameter of the coil shall be not less than 18d <sub>n</sub> .	
5b	Lengths and coils	wall thickness detection with production reports provided with delivery of pipes.  Where coiling is possible, the minimum internal diameter of the coil shall	
5b	Lengths and coils	wall thickness detection with production reports provided with delivery of pipes.  Where coiling is possible, the minimum internal diameter of the coil shall be not less than 18d <sub>n</sub> .	
5b	Lengths and coils	wall thickness detection with production reports provided with delivery of pipes.  Where coiling is possible, the minimum internal diameter of the coil shall be not less than $18d_n$ .  The lengths shall be supplied to minimize the number of joints to be done	
5b	Lengths and coils	wall thickness detection with production reports provided with delivery of pipes.  Where coiling is possible, the minimum internal diameter of the coil shall be not less than $18d_n$ .  The lengths shall be supplied to minimize the number of joints to be done In the field, and the size that is allowed to be legally transported on Kenyan	
	Lengths and coils  General	wall thickness detection with production reports provided with delivery of pipes.  Where coiling is possible, the minimum internal diameter of the coil shall be not less than 18d <sub>n</sub> .  The lengths shall be supplied to minimize the number of joints to be done In the field, and the size that is allowed to be legally transported on Kenyan roads by the traffic department.  Markings	
		wall thickness detection with production reports provided with delivery of pipes.  Where coiling is possible, the minimum internal diameter of the coil shall be not less than 18d <sub>n</sub> .  The lengths shall be supplied to minimize the number of joints to be done In the field, and the size that is allowed to be legally transported on Kenyan roads by the traffic department.  Markings  All pipes shall be permanently and legibly marked in such a way that the	
		wall thickness detection with production reports provided with delivery of pipes.  Where coiling is possible, the minimum internal diameter of the coil shall be not less than 18dn.  The lengths shall be supplied to minimize the number of joints to be done. In the field, and the size that is allowed to be legally transported on Kenyan roads by the traffic department.  Markings  All pipes shall be permanently and legibly marked in such a way that the Marking does not initiate cracks or other types of failure and such that normal	
		wall thickness detection with production reports provided with delivery of pipes.  Where coiling is possible, the minimum internal diameter of the coil shall be not less than 18dn.  The lengths shall be supplied to minimize the number of joints to be done In the field, and the size that is allowed to be legally transported on Kenyan roads by the traffic department.  Markings  All pipes shall be permanently and legibly marked in such a way that the Marking does not initiate cracks or other types of failure and such that normal storage, weathering, handling, installation and use does not affect the legibility	
		wall thickness detection with production reports provided with delivery of pipes.  Where coiling is possible, the minimum internal diameter of the coil shall be not less than 18d <sub>n</sub> .  The lengths shall be supplied to minimize the number of joints to be done In the field, and the size that is allowed to be legally transported on Kenyan roads by the traffic department.  Markings  All pipes shall be permanently and legibly marked in such a way that the Marking does not initiate cracks or other types of failure and such that normal storage, weathering, handling, installation and use does not affect the legibility of the marking. The color of the printed information shall differ from the basic	
		wall thickness detection with production reports provided with delivery of pipes.  Where coiling is possible, the minimum internal diameter of the coil shall be not less than 18dn.  The lengths shall be supplied to minimize the number of joints to be done In the field, and the size that is allowed to be legally transported on Kenyan roads by the traffic department.  Markings  All pipes shall be permanently and legibly marked in such a way that the Marking does not initiate cracks or other types of failure and such that normal storage, weathering, handling, installation and use does not affect the legibility of the marking. The color of the printed information shall differ from the basic color of the product. The marking shall be such that it is legible without	
		wall thickness detection with production reports provided with delivery of pipes.  Where coiling is possible, the minimum internal diameter of the coil shall be not less than 18dn.  The lengths shall be supplied to minimize the number of joints to be done. In the field, and the size that is allowed to be legally transported on Kenyan roads by the traffic department.  Markings  All pipes shall be permanently and legibly marked in such a way that the Marking does not initiate cracks or other types of failure and such that normal storage, weathering, handling, installation and use does not affect the legibility of the marking. The color of the printed information shall differ from the basic color of the product. The marking shall be such that it is legible without magnification. The frequency of marking shall not be less than once per	
		wall thickness detection with production reports provided with delivery of pipes.  Where coiling is possible, the minimum internal diameter of the coil shall be not less than 18dn.  The lengths shall be supplied to minimize the number of joints to be done In the field, and the size that is allowed to be legally transported on Kenyan roads by the traffic department.  Markings  All pipes shall be permanently and legibly marked in such a way that the Marking does not initiate cracks or other types of failure and such that normal storage, weathering, handling, installation and use does not affect the legibility of the marking. The color of the printed information shall differ from the basic color of the product. The marking shall be such that it is legible without magnification. The frequency of marking shall not be less than once per meter. Markings should be made using a hot embossed foil stamp	
6	General	wall thickness detection with production reports provided with delivery of pipes.  Where coiling is possible, the minimum internal diameter of the coil shall be not less than 18dn.  The lengths shall be supplied to minimize the number of joints to be done In the field, and the size that is allowed to be legally transported on Kenyan roads by the traffic department.  Markings  All pipes shall be permanently and legibly marked in such a way that the Marking does not initiate cracks or other types of failure and such that normal storage, weathering, handling, installation and use does not affect the legibility of the marking. The color of the printed information shall differ from the basic color of the product. The marking shall be such that it is legible without magnification. The frequency of marking shall not be less than once per meter. Markings should be made using a hot embossed foil stamp printing.	
		wall thickness detection with production reports provided with delivery of pipes.  Where coiling is possible, the minimum internal diameter of the coil shall be not less than $18d_n$ .  The lengths shall be supplied to minimize the number of joints to be done In the field, and the size that is allowed to be legally transported on Kenyan roads by the traffic department.  Markings  All pipes shall be permanently and legibly marked in such a way that the Marking does not initiate cracks or other types of failure and such that normal storage, weathering, handling, installation and use does not affect the legibility of the marking. The color of the printed information shall differ from the basic color of the product. The marking shall be such that it is legible without magnification. The frequency of marking shall not be less than once per meter. Markings should be made using a hot embossed foil stamp printing.  Each pipe shall a minimum of 3 equispaced blue longitudinal stripes indicating	
6	General	wall thickness detection with production reports provided with delivery of pipes.  Where coiling is possible, the minimum internal diameter of the coil shall be not less than 18dn.  The lengths shall be supplied to minimize the number of joints to be done In the field, and the size that is allowed to be legally transported on Kenyan roads by the traffic department.  Markings  All pipes shall be permanently and legibly marked in such a way that the Marking does not initiate cracks or other types of failure and such that normal storage, weathering, handling, installation and use does not affect the legibility of the marking. The color of the printed information shall differ from the basic color of the product. The marking shall be such that it is legible without magnification. The frequency of marking shall not be less than once per meter. Markings should be made using a hot embossed foil stamp printing.  Each pipe shall a minimum of 3 equispaced blue longitudinal stripes indicating medium of fluid transported in the pipes	
6	General  Stripe Marking	wall thickness detection with production reports provided with delivery of pipes.  Where coiling is possible, the minimum internal diameter of the coil shall be not less than 18d <sub>n</sub> .  The lengths shall be supplied to minimize the number of joints to be done In the field, and the size that is allowed to be legally transported on Kenyan roads by the traffic department.  Markings  All pipes shall be permanently and legibly marked in such a way that the Marking does not initiate cracks or other types of failure and such that normal storage, weathering, handling, installation and use does not affect the legibility of the marking. The color of the printed information shall differ from the basic color of the product. The marking shall be such that it is legible without magnification. The frequency of marking shall not be less than once per meter. Markings should be made using a hot embossed foil stamp printing.  Each pipe shall a minimum of 3 equispaced blue longitudinal stripes indicating medium of fluid transported in the pipes water as the medium transported within the pipes	
6 6a	General	wall thickness detection with production reports provided with delivery of pipes.  Where coiling is possible, the minimum internal diameter of the coil shall be not less than 18d <sub>n</sub> .  The lengths shall be supplied to minimize the number of joints to be done In the field, and the size that is allowed to be legally transported on Kenyan roads by the traffic department.  Markings  All pipes shall be permanently and legibly marked in such a way that the Marking does not initiate cracks or other types of failure and such that normal storage, weathering, handling, installation and use does not affect the legibility of the marking. The color of the printed information shall differ from the basic color of the product. The marking shall be such that it is legible without magnification. The frequency of marking shall not be less than once per meter. Markings should be made using a hot embossed foil stamp printing.  Each pipe shall a minimum of 3 equispaced blue longitudinal stripes indicating medium of fluid transported in the pipes water as the medium transported within the pipes  A pipe manufacturing setting should have a well-equipped laboratory to test	
6 6a	General  Stripe Marking	wall thickness detection with production reports provided with delivery of pipes.  Where coiling is possible, the minimum internal diameter of the coil shall be not less than 18d <sub>n</sub> .  The lengths shall be supplied to minimize the number of joints to be done In the field, and the size that is allowed to be legally transported on Kenyan roads by the traffic department.  Markings  All pipes shall be permanently and legibly marked in such a way that the Marking does not initiate cracks or other types of failure and such that normal storage, weathering, handling, installation and use does not affect the legibility of the marking. The color of the printed information shall differ from the basic color of the product. The marking shall be such that it is legible without magnification. The frequency of marking shall not be less than once per meter. Markings should be made using a hot embossed foil stamp printing.  Each pipe shall a minimum of 3 equispaced blue longitudinal stripes indicating medium of fluid transported in the pipes water as the medium transported within the pipes	
6 6a	General  Stripe Marking	wall thickness detection with production reports provided with delivery of pipes.  Where coiling is possible, the minimum internal diameter of the coil shall be not less than 18d <sub>n</sub> .  The lengths shall be supplied to minimize the number of joints to be done In the field, and the size that is allowed to be legally transported on Kenyan roads by the traffic department.  Markings  All pipes shall be permanently and legibly marked in such a way that the Marking does not initiate cracks or other types of failure and such that normal storage, weathering, handling, installation and use does not affect the legibility of the marking. The color of the printed information shall differ from the basic color of the product. The marking shall be such that it is legible without magnification. The frequency of marking shall not be less than once per meter. Markings should be made using a hot embossed foil stamp printing.  Each pipe shall a minimum of 3 equispaced blue longitudinal stripes indicating medium of fluid transported in the pipes water as the medium transported within the pipes  A pipe manufacturing setting should have a well-equipped laboratory to test both raw material and pipe testing. Lab procedures are significant to ensure	
6 6a	General  Stripe Marking	wall thickness detection with production reports provided with delivery of pipes.  Where coiling is possible, the minimum internal diameter of the coil shall be not less than 18d <sub>n</sub> .  The lengths shall be supplied to minimize the number of joints to be done In the field, and the size that is allowed to be legally transported on Kenyan roads by the traffic department.  Markings  All pipes shall be permanently and legibly marked in such a way that the Marking does not initiate cracks or other types of failure and such that normal storage, weathering, handling, installation and use does not affect the legibility of the marking. The color of the printed information shall differ from the basic color of the product. The marking shall be such that it is legible without magnification. The frequency of marking shall not be less than once per meter. Markings should be made using a hot embossed foil stamp printing.  Each pipe shall a minimum of 3 equispaced blue longitudinal stripes indicating medium of fluid transported in the pipes water as the medium transported within the pipes  A pipe manufacturing setting should have a well-equipped laboratory to test both raw material and pipe testing. Lab procedures are significant to ensure quality of delivered pipes. The raw material tests include carbon black content,	
6 6a	General  Stripe Marking	wall thickness detection with production reports provided with delivery of pipes.  Where coiling is possible, the minimum internal diameter of the coil shall be not less than 18d <sub>n</sub> .  The lengths shall be supplied to minimize the number of joints to be done In the field, and the size that is allowed to be legally transported on Kenyan roads by the traffic department.  Markings  All pipes shall be permanently and legibly marked in such a way that the Marking does not initiate cracks or other types of failure and such that normal storage, weathering, handling, installation and use does not affect the legibility of the marking. The color of the printed information shall differ from the basic color of the product. The marking shall be such that it is legible without magnification. The frequency of marking shall not be less than once per meter. Markings should be made using a hot embossed foil stamp printing.  Each pipe shall a minimum of 3 equispaced blue longitudinal stripes indicating medium of fluid transported in the pipes water as the medium transported within the pipes  A pipe manufacturing setting should have a well-equipped laboratory to test both raw material and pipe testing. Lab procedures are significant to ensure quality of delivered pipes. The raw material tests include carbon black content, melt flow index, carbon black dispersion, density, and oxidation index. The	

The minimum required marking shall be in accordance with Table 1, with the frequency of marking being not less than once per metre

Table 1 — Minimum required marking

Aspect	<u>Marking</u>	
Standard Number	ISO 4427	
Company's Name	Kiambu Water	
Manufacturer's identification	Name or symbol	
Dimensions $(dn \times en)$	e.g. 125X11.4	
SDR series (for DN > 32)	e.g. SDR 11	
Material and designation	PE 100	
Pressure rating in bar	e.g. PN 16	
Production period (date or code)	e.g. 0204 <sup>a</sup>	
Country of Production	Kenya	

Coils shall be sequentially marked with the metreage, indicating the length remaining on the coil.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>a</sup> - In clear figures or in code providing traceability to the production period within year month and, if the manufacturer is producing at different sites, the production site.

# 19. DN 15MM METERS TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Technical	Description		
Requirement	- ISO 9001:2015; ISO 14001:2015; BS OHSAS 18001:2007 certification required.		
Required Certificates	<ul> <li>ISO 9001:2015; ISO 14001:2013; BS OHSAS 18001:2007 certification required.</li> <li>MANDATORY OIML R49: 2013 issued by LNE France</li> <li>MANDATORY ISO 4064: 2017 issued by LNE France</li> <li>MANDATORY EN 14154</li> <li>MANDATORY EU Type approval (MID) certificate Directive 2014/32/EU</li> <li>Sanitary certification is MANDATORY from ACS as issuing authority</li> <li>Manufacturer's Authorization to sell</li> <li>KEBS calibration certificate</li> <li>WRAS certificate</li> <li>Manufacturer's Calibration Certificate</li> </ul>		
Type of Water Meter	Single Jet (Mechanical with AMR enabled * [Smart]); *Automatic Meter Reading or Smart Water Meter		
	The value of the ratio R=Q <sub>3</sub> /Q <sub>1</sub> shall have an accuracy of R200 for DN15		
	ND mm 15		
	$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$		
Class of Water Meter	$\begin{array}{c cccc} \mathbf{Q_3/Q_1} & \mathbf{R} & 200 \\ \hline \mathbf{Q_s} & 1/h & 5 \end{array}$		
	Q <sub>1</sub> 1/h 12.5		
	$Q_2$ $1/h$ $20$		
	Q4 m³/h 3.125		
Sizing of Water Meter	Single jet meters should be available with the following sizes: DN 15, 20, 25, 32 & 40  The meter size will be designated by the nominal size of its inlet and outlet threaded or flanged connectors. Both the inlet and outlet shall be of the same size and on the same axis.  For each meter size designated, the corresponding fixed set of dimensions must correspond to BS 5728/1, ISO 4064-1: 2014 and no deviations from this shall be accepted (DN 15mm,		
Material Requirements	For DN15 - The material should be resistant to normal UV exposure. The <b>meter body shall be UV Stabilized co-polymer, NOT plastic.</b> The copolymer meter will only have copolymer threads.  For DN20, DN25, DN32 & DN40 - The meters shall be made of brass.		
	Only copolymer threads are allowed for co-polymer meters. Only brass threads are allowed for brass meters.  All meters of size 15 diameter shall be supplied complete with a set of copolymer connections (linings and cap nuts) threaded to BSP male form and rubber sealing washers The meters should have thread caps to prevent thread damaging.		
	Strainers for DN15, In-built sieves/strainers shall be incorporated in consumer flow meters. All meters shall be provided with effective inlet or inbuilt strainers which shall be of rigid construction and close fitting Non-return Valves for DN15, All meters shall be supplied with integral non-return valves. Tenderers shall provide details of the materials of construction and design of non-return valves. A sample provided of the Non-return valve is also requested.  The meter shall be delivered calibrated. In addition to the inscription requirement in ISO 4064-1:2014 Section 6.6. Furthermore, shall be marked with meter owners (WSP's) name reduce the chance of theft.		

Technical Requirement	Description
Requirement	A water meter shall be clearly and indelibly marked with the following information, either grouped or distributed, on the casing, the indicating device dial, an identification plate or the meter cover, if it is not detachable. These markings shall be visible without dismantling the water meter after the instrument has been placed on the market or put into use.  a) Unit of measurement.  b) Accuracy class  c) Numerical value of Q3 and the ratio Q3Q1: if the meter measures reverse flow and the values of Q3 and the ratio Q3Q1 are different in the two directions, both values of Q3 and Q3Q1 shall be inscribed; the direction of flow to which each pair of values refers shall be clear. The ratio Q3Q1 may be expressed as R, e.g. "R160". If the meter has different values of Q3Q1 in horizontal and vertical positions, both values of Q3Q1 shall be inscribed, and the orientation to which each value refers shall be clear.  d) Type approval sign according to national regulations. e) Name or trademark of the manufacturer. f) Year of manufacture, the last two digits of the year of manufacture, or the month and year of manufacture. g) Serial number (as near as possible to the indicating device). The serial number may be engraved or laser printed in a data matrix format (article code + serial number) for auto reading of the serial number. h) Marking of approving laboratory with approval number. Indelible marking of QR data matrix showing meter serial number, and tracebility of order from manufacturer.  (Data Matrix code is a two-dimensional barcode consisting of black and white "cells" or modules arranged in either a square or rectangular pattern, also known as a matrix. The information to be encoded can be text or numeric data.)
	h) <b>Direction of flow</b> , by means of an arrow (shown on both sides of the body or on one side only provided the direction of flow arrow is easily visible under all circumstances).  i) Maximum admissible pressure (MAP) if it exceeds 1 MPa (10 bar) or 0,6 MPa (6 bar) for DN ≥500.  j) Letter V or H, if the meter can only be operated in the vertical or horizontal position.  k) The temperature class will be <b>T50</b> .
	A working pressure of $1,600  kPa$ is recommended. This should be indicated on the meter as well. $1  bar = 100 kPa$
	A water meter shall be designated as accuracy class 2. This requires the Maximum Permissible Error (MPE) to be ±2 %
Additional Marking	The abbreviation of the WSP shall be added to reduce the chance of theft.
Packaging	Every single meter must be packed separately with a robust shock-proof or shock-resistant material (such as bubble-wrap) to prevent it from damage during transportation, delivery and installation. If there is more than one meter in the cardboard, all the meters should be separated using a rigid separation.
Non-Return Valve	The meter shall have inbuilt Non – Return Valve to reduce the risk of water meter reversal fraud.
Water Hammer	The meter has to be tested against the effect of water hammer for up to 100,000 cycles. The meter remains within the calibration range for period of minimum one year.
Additional Non- Technical Requirements	Spare parts/after sales service: NO SPARE PARTS. A water meter shall require no spare parts or servicing, except for the removal of silt by from the internal strainer is preferred. This ensures that the metrology of the water meter is preserved, protected and never tampered with.  The water meter manufacturer must guarantee that the meter will perform at its optimum accuracy

Technical Requirement	Description			
	throughout its lifespan with only the removal of silt.			
	Maintenance manuals: Installation manuals, commercial guides and data sheets (in English) shall be			
	provided. The only maintenance will be removal of silt.			
	Warranty: The minimum warranty period shall be two years. Warranty must be from the manufacturer.			
	For specially designed and manufactured unserviceable water meters, the manufacturer should provide a guaranteed lifespan of its accuracy of at least 7 years. This would have to be a written declaration from the manufacturer.			
	A sample of water meter to be provided by the bidder			
	ISO 4064-1:2014 Sectio	n 3 $Q_1$ - minimum flow rate	e - lowest flow rate at which	ch the meter is to operate
	within the maximum per	missible errors		
Metrological requirements	divides the flow rate rang characterized by its own	te - flow rate between the per ge into two zones, the upper maximum permissible errors	flow rate zone and the low s	er flow rate zone, each
	_	<b>te</b> - highest flow rate within simum permissible errors	the rated operating conditi	ons at which the meter is
	$Q_4$ - <b>overload flow rate</b> - highest flow rate at which the meter is to operate for a short period within the maximum permissible errors, while maintaining its metrological performance who subsequently operating within the rated operating conditions			
	ISO 4064-1:2014 Sectio	n 6.7 Indicating device		
	6.7.1 General requirem	ents		
	6.7.1.1 Function  The indicating device of a water meter shall provide an easily readable, reliable, and unambiguous visu indication of the indicated volume. A combination meter may have two indicating devices, the sum of which provides the indicated volume.  6.7.1.2 Unit of measurement, symbol, and its placement  The indicated volume of water shall be expressed in cubic metres. The symbol m³ shall appear on the dial or immediately adjacent to the numbered display.  If units of measurement outside the SI are required or allowed by a country's national regulations, these units of measurement shall be considered acceptable for indications in that country. In international trade, the officially agreed equivalents between these units of measurement and those of the SI shall be used			
				ational regulations, these ntry. In international
Indicating				٦
device	ISO 4064-1:2014	$Q_3$	Indicating Range	Section 6.7.1.3
	Indicating range	$m^3/h$	(Minimum Values) m <sup>3</sup>	_
	The indicating device	$Q_3 \le 6.3$	9 999	shall be able to record
	the indicated volume	$Q_3 \le 0.5$ $6.3 < Q_3 \le 63$	99 999	in cubic metres given
	in Table above	$63 < Q_3 \le 630$	99 999	without passing
	through zero.	$630 < Q_3 \le 6300$	9 999 999	
	The colour red should be These colours shall be ap frames. Other means of indicatin meter provided there is n	or indicating devices be used to indicate the cubic used to indicate sub-multip oplied to either pointers, inde g the cubic metre, its multip o ambiguity in distinguishin les for verification and testin	les of a cubic metre. exes, numbers, wheels, disconnected and its sub-multiples many indicates the primary indicates are sub-multiples.	nay be used for a water

Technical Requirement	Description
1	TAMPERING RESISTANCE
	The water meter must be resistance to sand, manganese, lime, 12,000 Gauss magnets, hot needles, G-clamps and condensation on the underside of the window of indicating device.
Tampering	The meter should have an indicating pin to show clamp tampering.
resistance	Where there is a risk of condensation forming on the underside of the window of a water meter indicating device, the water meter shall incorporate devices for prevention or elimination of condensation.
	(The units should be permanently sealed and should be frost, moisture and dust proof.)
	The dial should be of dry dial magnetic type in all the water meters.
Materials & Design	The register is fully – sealed, vacuum filled, with a sample straight – reading presentation. The register is placed in a window inside the meter body in the direction of flow for easy reading.
	The meter should only be installed in a horizontal position. Vertical installation will lead to loss in accuracy. [Velocity meter]
Automated Meter Reading and NRW management capability	Automated Meter Reading Capabilities The water meter shall be supplied complete with Automatic Meter Reading feature. The AMR water meter shall also be compatible with an external radio module or sensor and can transmit meter readings via a radio frequency reading system or a fixed network pulse transmitter via GPRS / GSM. Characteristics of the pulse emitter, radio frequency reading system and fixed network pulse transmitter are detailed below. The water meter will be equipped with pulse emitters which can manage the flow values in both directions and also features alarms. An external pulse reader or sensor that is fixed on the meter and fitted with either a radio frequency reading system or a fixed network pulse transmitter via GPRS / GSM. The meter shall be provided complete with the relevant hardware and software for analysis of data.  Minimum Requirements for Radio Module or Sensor:  1. Compact radio emitter that snaps onto the meter with a locking mechanism, and transmits data.  A wireless/contactless module is mandatory, and must transmit data in real time: every 12 seconds. The use of reed switches is not recommended. 2. Radio emitter must use OMS protocol for data transmission to a receiver 3. Compatible with a modular meter inductive technology (Hai-Ti or Ti) 4. Frequency MHz 868 for mobile mode walk-by or drive-by through radio frequency transmission module and fixed Network via GPRS/GSM 5. Transmission of current index: 11 historical index values and detailed leak, mechanical fraud, and low battery alarms is compulsory.  7. Transmission of current index: 11 historical index values and detailed leak, mechanical fraud, and low battery alarms is compulsory.  8. Radio range Up to 1500m depending on the environment with a Bluetooth receiver for transmission of meter readings  9. Approval EN 300 220.  10. Approval EN 300 220.  11. Approval EN 3757, RED directive 12. Approval EN 300 200 (Haid) and continuous signal emission in programmable seconds supporting wireless system interface 14. Degree of Protecti

Technical Requirement	Description						
•	19. RADIO MODULE should fit all sizes and types of meter in the same snap on fashion regardless of the size and type of water meter. Unless the meter manufacturer is different from the radio module.						
	The Radio Module or sensor shall include an electronic circuit that picks up the data sent by an emitter (clipped on a water meter) and stores them in memory.  The pulse reader or sensor transmits the data and other operating information within 10 seconds or less on mobile mode walk-by or drive-by through radio frequency transmission module on real time basis for fixed Network via GPRS/GSM.  Walk-by/Drive-by:  A handheld unit equipped with a receiver that collects the reading information and directly transfers them to the central computer system within radius of at least 500m.						
	Fixed network:  A fixed GPRS/WAN receiver installed in buildings, will collect the data from all the external Radio module or sensors, memorize them, and transmit them each day via GPRS/WAN to a centralized server. A battery powered receiver will be preferable, with the ability to be attached to any structure.						
	Should be connected and fully synchronized to remote reading or consumption-analysis systems, presented as Web Portal interfaces.  The system's online portal must provide a user-friendly interface for detailed analytics, and ability to communicate with billing software. The software should be able to calculate night time flow, under flow and capture consumer data and contact information (ex: GPS).  Comply with ISO 4064-1:2014 Section 5 i.e. "Water Meters equipped with electronic devices"						
	Features of the Fully integrated online platform						
	<ol> <li>The portal shall have, but not limited to, the following features:</li> <li>Real time analytics on non-revenue water with the ability to select zones for monitoring</li> <li>Ability to store available customer's information, location, and historical alarms e.g. Mechanical fraud, backflow etc</li> <li>Ability to add users, or update users details as may be needed</li> <li>Show water consumption data in real time and provide ability to select the required portions by specifying parameters</li> <li>Ability to view consumptions, download in various formats, print or send</li> <li>Configurable SMS &amp; E-Mail notifications</li> <li>Support for customer complaint registration via the portal</li> <li>Raising consumption, NRW &amp; night time flow alerts/default alerts, and transmission of action to administrators</li> </ol>						
Testing	Upon delivery after the award of contract, the company will be sampling 5% of the meters at random. A batch will be considered as failed if one or more meters do not comply with the established technical specifications or have failed the tests. Under these circumstances, the specific batch of meters has to be rejected.  A random batch of 5% of the meters will be selected by a representative of the KIWASCO technical department.  The tests must be conducted by a Kenya National Accreditation Service (KENAS) Accredited Meter Testing Laboratory such as KEBS. The costs for testing shall be taken over by the supplier. Furthermore, the supplier has also to bear the costs for replacement if rejected.						

# SECTION VII- BILLS OF QUANTITIES

SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF 225 CONSUMER WATER METERS AND CONSTRUCTION OF 23.6KM HDPE PIPELINES.							
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT		
A	EXCAVATION BACKFILLING, MICROTUNNELLING& PERMITS						
1	Excavate trench in fields or road reserves for depths not exceeding 0.9m, refill, ram and remove surplus materials for installation of water networks	LM	23,600				
2	Extra over-excavation in rock, roads, tree roots, repair of any damage to existing sewer, water, communication lines etc.	Item	1				
3	supply and installation of a warning tape inscribed maji in excavated trenches (4km)for assorted diameters water lines	item	1				
4	Seek Approval and Micro tunnel Kirigiti Ruiru road to install a 300mm Duct and provide a 300mm sleeve to lay a DN 200mm HDPE water line (the approval should also include authority for installation of assorted diameters water distribution pipes along existing road reserves from various stakeholders i.e. KCG, KURA, KENHA, KERRA)	Item	1				
	TOTAL A EXCAVATION BACKFILLING, MICROTUNNELLING & PERMITS						
В	ASSORTED DIAMETERS 23.6 KM HDPE WATER PIPELINES						
1	Supply and deliver to respective site string and lay and join by fusion the following pipes as required. Rate should include for cutting to size testing for tightness and flushing, and other overheads a water line DN 200MM Diameter HDPE Pipe PN 12.5	LM	2,500				
2	supply, install and continuous joinery by fusion a PN 12.5 DN 110 HDPE waterline from the existing DN 110 HDPE water line at he shooting range to connect to Kiamumbi tanks	LM	1500				
3	Supply and deliver to respective sites, string and lay the following pipes as required. Rate should include for cutting to size testing for tightness and flushing and other overheads a OD 63MM Diameter HDPE Pipe class "PN12.5" from the existing 63mm Kamiti water line at Kameto junction to interconnect to Karunga B/H 63mm UPVC line	LM	1000				

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
4	Supply and deliver to respective sites, string, lay and continuously join by fusion the following pipes as required. Rate should include for cutting to size testing for tightness and flushing and other overheads a OD 63MM Diameter hdpe Pipe class "PN12.5" along Ndumberi road / Muhathi to Kabae junction at Ndumberi primary school	LM	600		
5	Supply and deliver to respective sites, string, lay and continuously join by fusion the following pipes as required. Rate should include for cutting to size, testing for tightness and flushing and other overheads a OD 63mm Diameter HDPE Pipe class "PN12.5" along Ting'ang'a /Githunguri Junction	LM	1,000		
6	Supply and deliver to respective sites, string lay and join the following pipes as required. Rate should include for cutting to size and other overheads a waterline 63mmDiameter HDPE Pipe class "PN12.5" along in Ting'ang' a - Kagongo from makutano junction to upgrade existing 2" UPVC water supply line	LM	2,300		
7	Supply and deliver to respective sites, string lay and join the following pipes as required. Rate should include for cutting to size and other overheads a waterline 63mmDiameter HDPE Pipe class "PN12.5" along Ting'anga(Mugumo catholic area)	LM	700		
8	Supply and deliver to respective sites, string and lay the following pipes as required. Rate should include for cutting to size and other overheads a waterline 63mm Diameter HDPE Pipe class "PN16" along Ndumberi's (early bird line)	LM	1,000		
9	Supply and deliver to respective sites, string, lay continuously join by fusion the following pipes as required. Rate should include for cutting to size, testing for tightness and flushing and other overheads a OD 50mm Diameter HDPE Pipe class "PN12.5" along Ting'ang'a /Githunguri Junction	LM	700		
10	Supply and deliver to respective sites, string, lay continuously join by fusion the following pipes as required. Rate should include for cutting to size testing for tightness and flushing and other overheads a OD50mm Diameter HDPE Pipe class "PN12.5" at Ting'a ng'a shopping centre Maini stage to ACK Kamunyonge on both sides of the road	LM	800		

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
11	Supply and deliver to respective sites, string, lay continuously join by fusion the following pipes as required. Rate should include for cutting to size testing for tightness and flushing and other overheads a OD50mm Diameter HDPE Pipe class "PN12.5" at Ting'a ng'a junction to Ngaita towards Mubea area	LM	500		
12	Supply and deliver to respective sites, string and lay continuously join by fusion the following pipes as required. Rate should include for cutting to size testing for tightness and flushing and other overheads a OD50 MM Diameter HDPE Pipe class "PN12.5" at Karunga /Kangoya/ Ndumberi junction at the B/H to upper Kangoya Primary School	LM	200		
13	Supply and deliver to respective sites, string, lay continuously join by fusion the following pipes as required. Rate should include for cutting to size, testing for tightness and flushing and other overheads a OD 50MM Diameter HDPE Pipe class "PN12.5" at Ndumberi Kabae from the existing 50mm HDPE water line from Njunu towards the junction of the water of Kabae to water Kiosk to Kanunga Road, PEFA area and ACK Karunga	LM	1500		
14	Supply and deliver to respective sites, string lay and join the following pipes as required. Rate should include for cutting to size and other overheads a waterline 63mmDiameter HDPE Pipe class "PN12.5" along in Ting'ang' a - Kagongo from Mbiu road off Kagongo to upgrade existing 11/2" UPVC water supply line	LM	1,300		
15	Supply and deliver to respective sites, string and lay the following pipes as required. Rate should include for cutting to size and other overheads a waterline 50 mm Diameter HDPE Pipe class "PN12.5" in lower Kihingo -Dallas area near Matheri	LM	900		
16	Supply and deliver to respective sites, string, lay and continuously join by fusion the following pipes as required. Rate should include for cutting to size testing for tightness and flushing and other overheads a OD 40MM Diameter HDPE Pipe class "PN12.5" off from Dn Bosco to the junction of Tinganga /Gothunguri road	LM	500		
17	Supply and deliver to respective sites, string and lay the following pipes as required. Rate should include for cutting to size testing for tightness and flushing and other overheads a OD 40 MM Diameter HDPE Pipe class "PN12.5" at Karunga /Kangoya/ Ndumberi junction at the B/H to upper Kangoya Primary School	LM	600		

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
18	Supply and deliver to respective sites, string and lay the following pipes as required. Rate should include for cutting to size testing for tightness and flushing and other overheads a OD 40MM Diameter HDPE Pipe class "PN12.5" at Ndumberi / Kanunga Road (aninal feed store) from the existing 90mm HDPE water pipe to Kariani area near the road crossing with Riara treated water mains	LM	400		
19	Supply and deliver to respective sites, string, lay and continuously join by fusion the following pipes as required. Rate should include for cutting to size, testing for tightness and flushing and other overheads a OD 40MM Diameter HDPE Pipe class "PN16" at Ndumberi / Gichocho Junction towards Gatuma and Kiu River Coffee factory off Ting'ang'a / Githunguri road	LM	600		
20	Supply and deliver to respective sites, string lay and join the following pipes as required. Rate should include for cutting to size, testing for tightness and flushing and other overheads a OD 40MM Diameter HDPE Pipe class "PN12.5" at Ndumberi corner Mbaya from the existing 63mm HDPE water line from Ndumberi - corner Mbaya to Gatuamba	LM	600		
21	Supply and deliver to respective sites, string and lay the following pipes as required. Rate should include for cutting to size, testing for tightness and flushing and other overheads a OD 40MM Diameter HDPE Pipe class "PN12.5" at Ndumberi /Kiambu road from existing 50mm HDPE water line towards the junction to early bird	LM	300		
22	Supply and deliver to respective sites, string lay and join the following pipes as required. Rate should include for cutting to size and other overheads a waterline 63mmDiameter HDPE Pipe class "PN12.5" along in Ting'ang' a - Kagongo from Kagongo water Kiosk Tumburu to upgrade existing 11/2" UPVC water supply line	LM	900		
23	Supply and deliver to respective sites, string and lay the following pipes as required. Rate should include for cutting to size and other overheads a 50MM Diameter HDPE Pipe class "PN12.5" in Ruthiruini Kihingo/Kirigiti junction towards Kirigiti	LM	1500		
24	Supply and deliver to respective sites, string, lay continuously join the following pipes as required. Rate should include for cutting to size testing for tightness and flushing and other overheads a 32mm Diameter HDPE Pipe class "PN12.5" at Ting'a ng'a consumer lines connected from the main water lines.	LM	1,000		

ITEM	I DESCRIPTION		QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
25	Supply and deliver to respective sites, string, lay continuously join the following pipes as required. Rate should include for cutting to size testing for tightness and flushing and other overheads a 32mm Diameter HDPE Pipe class "PN12.5" in Ndumberi consumer ines connected from the main water lines.				
	TOTAL B EXCAVATION BACKFILLING, MICRO	TUNNELLI	NG & PE	RMITS	
C	WATER PIPELINE FITTINGS				
1	supply and install a 200mm* 150mm HDPE tail to connect to existing GI pipe at Thuku entrance	I IIAM I I			
2	2 supply and install a DN 100 GI pipe coupled with elbows to connect to the inlet of the Kiamumbi tank  1		1		
3	3 supply and install PN 16 2" GI gate valves		13		
4	4 supply and install PN 16 GI 1.5" gate valves		12		
5	supply and install 1.25" "PN 16 GI sluice valves	item	7		
6	supply and install PN 16 1" GI gate valves	No.	5		
7	supply and install a 100mm GI nipple on the main Ting'ang'a shopping line	item	1		
8	supply and install 50mm male adapters	item	20		
9	supply and install 63mm male adapters	No.	12		
10	supply and install a 63mm*90mm HDPE reducer	No	1		
11	supply and install 40mm male adapters	No.	10		
12	12 Provide and install 63mm HDPE end cup		8		
13	3 Provide install a 1.5" HDPE end cup		10		
14	Provide install a 1.25" HDPE end cup No. 8				
15	supply and install a 90mm* 50mm HDPE saddle clamp with a 50mm GI nipple item 4				
16	provide and install 50mm pair of HDPE connectors	No	2		

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT		RATE	AMOUNT
17	provide and install a 63mm* 63mm HDPE saddle clamp with a 2" GI nipple	item 2			
18	provide and install a 63mm* 50mm HDPE saddle clamp with a 1.5" GI nipple	8			
19	supply and install HDPE 50mm * 25mm HDPE connectors fitted with 11/2" nipple	No.	5		
20	supply and install HDPE 63mm * 25mm HDPE connectors fitted with 2" nipple	No.	10		
21	provide and install a 50mm* 40mm HDPE saddle clamp with a 1.5" GI nipple	item	1		
22	provide and install a 50mm* 40mm HDPE tee	item	2		
23	supply and install a 63mm* 50mm HDPE reducer	item	1		
24	supply and install a 50mm* 40mm HDPE reducer	item	4		
	TOTAL C WATER PIPELINE FITTINGS		1	ı	
D	WATER METERS & FITTINGS				
1	Supply, deliver and install 15mm consumer meters Dry dial, R250 high accuracy for billing purposes in the areas the with new & upgraded water pipelines. (Cost to include accuracy testing of a random sample of 10% of the water meters supplied in an accredited laboratory)	No	225		
2	supply PN 16 PPR 15mm ball corks at the consumer meter	No 225			
3	supply PN 16 GI 15mm gate valves at the consumers tee off	No	225		
4	supply 15mm adapters to join the gate valve and consumer water pipe	No 225			
5	supply 15mm GI nipple to connect the saddle clamp at the consumer line	= NO 1 //1			
6	supply 15 mm male & female elbows to raise the consumer meter from the ground level for ease of meter reading  No 450				

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT	
7	supply 15 mm PPR elbow raise the consumer meter from the ground level for ease of meter reading		225			
8	supply of HDPE saddle clamps 3"X 1/2" for consumer tee offs	No	25			
9	supply of HDPE saddle clamp 2"X 1/2" for consumer tee offs	No	50			
10	supply of HDPE saddle clamp 11/2"X 1/2" for consumer tee offs	No	50			
11	supply of HDPE saddle clamp 1"* 1/2" for consumer tee offs	No	50			
	TOTAL D WATER METERS & FITTINGS					
	Section A Total					
	Section B Total					
	Section C Total					
	Section D Total					
	16% VAT					
	GRAND TOTAL (EXCAVATION BACKFILLING, MICROTUNNELLING, PERMITS, WATER PIPELINE FITTINGS & WATER METERS & FITTINGS)					

## **BILLS OF QUANTITIES SUMMARY**

BILL	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNTS (KSHS)
1.	Section A Total	
2.	Section B Total	
3.	Section C Total	
4.	Section D Total	
5.	16% VAT	
	GRAND TOTAL TO BE CARRIED TO TENDER FORM	

TENDERER'S NAME:
TENDERER'S SIGNATURE
COMPANY'S RUBBER STAMP
Date[insert date]*

# PART III - CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT FORMS

## SECTION VIII - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

These General Conditions of Contract (GCC), read in conjunction with the Special Conditions of Contract (SCC) and other documents listed therein, should be a complete document expressing fairly the rights and obligations of both parties.

These General Conditions of Contract have been developed on the basis of considerable international experience in the drafting and management of contracts, bearing in mind a trend in the construction industry towards simpler, more straightforward language.

The GCC can be used for both smaller admeasurement contracts and lump sum contracts.

#### **General Conditions of Contract**

#### A. General

#### 1. Definitions

- 1.1 Bold face type is used to identify defined terms.
  - a) **The Accepted Contract** Amount means the amount accepted in the Letter of Acceptance for the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects.
  - b) **The Activity Schedule** is a schedule of the activities comprising the construction, installation, testing, and commissioning of the Works in a lump sum contract. It includes a lump sum price for each activity, which is used for valuations and for assessing the effects of Variations and Compensation Events.
  - c) **The Adjudicator** is the person appointed jointly by the Procuring Entity and the Contractor to resolve disputes in the first instance, as provided for in GCC 23.
  - d) **Bill of Quantities** means the priced and completed Bill of Quantities forming part of the Bid.
  - e) **Compensation Events** are those defined in GCC Clause 42 hereunder.
  - f) **The Completion Date** is the date of completion of the Works as certified by the Project Manager, in accordance with GCC Sub-Clause 53.1.
  - g) **The Contract** is the Contract between the Procuring Entity and the Contractor to execute, complete, and maintain the Works. It consists of the documents listed in GCC Sub-Clause 2.3 below.
  - h) **The Contractor** is the party whose Bid to carry out the Works has been accepted by the Procuring Entity.
  - i) **The Contractor's Bid** is the completed bidding document submitted by the Contractor to the Procuring Entity.
  - j) **The Contract Price** is the Accepted Contract Amount stated in the Letter of Acceptance and thereafter as adjusted in accordance with the Contract.
  - k) **Days** are calendar days; months are calendar months.
  - 1) **Day work**s are varied work inputs subject to payment on a time basis for the Contractor's employees and Equipment, in addition to payments for associated Materials and Plant.
  - m) **A Defect** is any part of the Works not completed in accordance with the Contract.
  - n) **The Defects** Liability Certificate is the certificate issued by Project Manager upon correction of defects by the Contractor.
  - o) **The Defects Liability Period** is the period **named in the SCC** pursuant to Sub-Clause 34.1 and calculated from the Completion Date.
  - p) **Drawings** means the drawings of the Works, as included in the Contract, and any additional and modified drawings issued by (or on behalf of) the Procuring Entity in accordance with the Contract, include calculations and other information provided or approved by the Project Manager for the execution of the Contract.

- q) **The Procuring Entity** is the party who employs the Contractor to carry out the Works, **as specified in the SCC**, who is also the Procuring Entity.
- r) **Equipment** is the Contractor's machinery and vehicles brought temporarily to the Site to construct the Works.
- s) "In writing" or "written" means hand-written, type-written, printed or electronically made, and resulting in a permanent record;
- t) The Initial Contract Price is the Contract Price listed in the Procuring Entity's Letter of Acceptance.
- u) **The Intended Completion Date** is the date on which it is intended that the Contractor shall complete the Works. The Intended Completion Date is **specified in the SCC**. The Intended Completion Date may be revised only by the Project Manager by issuing an extension of time or an acceleration order.
- v) **Materials** are all supplies, including consumables, used by the Contractor for incorporation in the Works.
- w) **Plant i**s any integral part of the Works that shall have a mechanical, electrical, chemical, or biological function.
- x) **The Project Manager** is the person **named in the SCC** (or any other competent person appointed by the Procuring Entity and notified to the Contractor, to act in replacement of the Project Manager) who is responsible for supervising the execution of the Works and administering the Contract.
- y) SCC means Special Conditions of Contract.
- z) The Site is the area of the works as defined as such in the SCC.
- aa) **Site Investigation Reports** are those that were included in the bidding document and are factual and interpretative reports about the surface and subsurface conditions at the Site.
- bb) **Specification** means the Specification of the Works included in the Contract and any modification or addition made or approved by the Project Manager.
- cc) **The Start Date** is **given in the SCC**. It is the latest date when the Contractor shall commence execution of the Works. It does not necessarily coincide with any of the Site Possession Dates.
- dd) **A Subcontractor** is a person or corporate body who has a Contract with the Contractor to carry out a part of the work in the Contract, which includes work on the Site.
- ee) **Temporary Works** are works designed, constructed, installed, and removed by the Contractor that are needed for construction or installation of the Works.
- ff) **A Variation** is an instruction given by the Project Manager which varies the Works.
- gg) **The Works** are what the Contract requires the Contractor to construct, install, and turn over to the Procuring Entity, **as defined in the SCC**.

## 2. Interpretation

- 12 In interpreting these GCC, words indicating one gender include all genders. Words indicating the singular also include the plural and words indicating the plural also include the singular. Headings have no significance. Words have their normal meaning under the language of the Contract unless specifically defined. The Project Manager shall provide instructions clarifying queries about these GCC.
- 13 If sectional completion is specified in the SCC, references in the GCC to the Works, the Completion Date, and the Intended Completion Date apply to any Section of the Works (other than references to the Completion Date and Intended Completion Date for the whole of the Works).
- 14 The documents forming the Contract shall be interpreted in the following order of priority:
  - a) Agreement,
  - b) Letter of Acceptance,
  - c) Contractor's Bid,

- d) Special Conditions of Contract,
- e) General Conditions of Contract, including Appendices,
- f) Specifications,
- g) Drawings,
- h) Bill of Quantities<sup>6</sup>, and
- i) any other document **listed in the SCC** as forming part of the Contract.

 $<sup>^6</sup>$ In lump sum contracts, delete "Bill of Quantities" and replace with "Activity Schedule."

#### 3. Language and Law

- 31 The language of the Contract is English Language and the law governing the Contract are the Laws of Kenya.
- 32 Throughout the execution of the Contract, the Contractor shall comply with the import of goods and services prohibitions in the Procuring Entity's Country when
- a) as a matter of law or official regulations, Kenya prohibits commercial relations with that country; or
- b) by an act of compliance with a decision of the United Nations Security Council taken under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations, Kenya prohibits any import of goods from that country or any payments to any country, person, or entity in that country.

#### 4. Project Manager's Decisions

4.1 Except where otherwise specifically stated, the Project Manager shall decide contractual matters between the Procuring Entity and the Contractor in the role representing the Procuring Entity.

## 5. Delegation

5.1 Otherwise **specified in the SCC**, the Project Manager may delegate any of his duties and responsibilities to other people, except to the Adjudicator, after notifying the Contractor, and may revoke any delegation after notifying the Contractor.

#### 6. Communications

61 Communications between parties that are referred to in the Conditions shall be effective only when in writing. A notice shall be effective only when it is delivered.

#### 7. Subcontracting

7.1 The Contractor may subcontract with the approval of the Project Manager, but may not assign the Contract without the approval of the Procuring Entity in writing. Subcontracting shall not alter the Contractor's obligations.

#### **8.** Other Contractors

81 The Contractor shall cooperate and share the Site with other contractors, public authorities, utilities, and the Procuring Entity between the dates given in the Schedule of Other Contractors, as **referred to in the SCC.** The Contractor shall also provide facilities and services for them as described in the Schedule. The Procuring Entity may modify the Schedule of Other Contractors, and shall notify the Contractor of any such modification.

## 9. Personnel and Equipment

- 9.1 The Contractor shall employ the key personnel and use the equipment identified in its Bid, to carry out the Works or other personnel and equipment approved by the Project Manager. The Project Manager shall approve any proposed replacement of key personnel and equipment only if their relevant qualifications or characteristics are substantially equal to or better than those proposed in the Bid.
- 92 If the Project Manager asks the Contractor to remove a person who is a member of the Contractor's staff or work force, stating the reasons, the Contractor shall ensure that the person leaves the Site within seven days and has no further connection with the work in the Contract.
- 93 If the Procuring Entity, Project Manager or Contractor determines, that any employee of the Contractor be determined to have engaged in Fraud and Corruption during the execution of the Works, then that employee shall be removed in accordance with Clause 9.2 above.

## 10. Procuring Entity's and Contractor's Risks

10.1 The Procuring Entity carries the risks which this Contract states are Procuring Entity's risks, and the Contractor carries the risks which this Contract states are Contractor's risks.

#### 11. Procuring Entity's Risks

- 11.1 From the Start Date until the Defects Liability Certificate has been issued, the following are Procuring Entity's risks:
  - a) The risk of personal injury, death, or loss of or damage to property (excluding the Works, Plant, Materials, and Equipment), which are due to
    - i) use or occupation of the Site by the Works or for the purpose of the Works, which is the unavoidable result of the Works or
    - ii) negligence, breach of statutory duty, or interference with any legal right by the Procuring Entity or by any person employed by or contracted to him except the Contractor.
  - b) The risk of damage to the Works, Plant, Materials, and Equipment to the extent that it is due to a fault of the Procuring Entity or in the Procuring Entity's design, or due to war or radioactive contamination directly affecting the country where the Works are to be executed.
- 112 From the Completion Date until the Defects Liability Certificate has been issued, the risk of loss of or damage to the Works, Plant, and Materials is a Procuring Entity's risk except loss or damage due to
  - aa) a Defect which existed on the Completion Date,
  - bb) an event occurring before the Completion Date, which was not itself a Procuring Entity's risk, or
  - cc) the activities of the Contractor on the Site after the Completion Date.

#### 12. Contractor's Risks

121 From the Starting Date until the Defects Liability Certificate has been issued, the risks of personal injury, death, and loss of or damage to property (including, without limitation, the Works, Plant, Materials, and Equipment) which are not Procuring Entity's risks are Contractor's risks.

#### 13. Insurance

- 13.1 The Contractor shall provide, in the joint names of the Procuring Entity and the Contractor, insurance cover from the Start Date to the end of the Defects Liability Period, in the amounts and deductibles **stated in the SCC** for the following events which are due to the Contractor's risks:
  - a) loss of or damage to the Works, Plant, and Materials;
  - b) loss of or damage to Equipment;
  - c) loss of or damage to property (except the Works, Plant, Materials, and Equipment) in connection with the Contract; and
  - d) personal injury or death.
- 132 Policies and certificates for insurance shall be delivered by the Contractor to the Project Manager for the Project Manager's approval before the Start Date. All such insurance shall provide for compensation to be payable in the types and proportions of currencies required to rectify the loss or damage incurred.
- 133 If the Contractor does not provide any of the policies and certificates required, the Procuring Entity may effect the insurance which the Contractor should have provided and recover the premiums the Procuring Entity has paid from payments otherwise due to the Contractor or, if no payment is due, the payment of the premiums shall be a debt due.
- 13.4 Alterations to the terms of an insurance shall not be made without the approval of the Project Manager.
- 135 Both parties shall comply with any conditions of the insurance policies.

#### 14. Site Data

14.1 The Contractor shall be deemed to have examined any Site Data **referred to in the SCC**, supplemented by any information available to the Contractor.

#### 15. Contractor to Construct the Works

15.1 The Contractor shall construct and install the Works in accordance with the Specifications and Drawings.

## 16. The Works to Be Completed by the Intended Completion Date

16.1 The Contractor may commence execution of the Works on the Start Date and shall carry out the Works in accordance with the Program submitted by the Contractor, as updated with the approval of the Project Manager, and complete them by the Intended Completion Date.

#### 17. Approval by the Project Manager

- 17.1 The Contractor shall submit Specifications and Drawings showing the proposed Temporary Works to the Project Manager, for his approval.
- 172 The Contractor shall be responsible for design of Temporary Works.
- 173 The Project Manager's approval shall not alter the Contractor's responsibility for design of the Temporary Works.
- 17.4 The Contractor shall obtain approval of third parties to the design of the Temporary Works, where required.
- 175 All Drawings prepared by the Contractor for the execution of the temporary or permanent Works, are subject to prior approval by the Project Manager before this use.

#### 18. Safety

18.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for the safety of all activities on the Site.

#### 19. Discoveries

19.1 Anything of historical or other interest or of significant value unexpectedly discovered on the Site shall be the property of the Procuring Entity. The Contractor shall notify the Project Manager of such discoveries and carry out the Project Manager's instructions for dealing with them.

#### 20. Possession of the Site

20.1 The Procuring Entity shall give possession of all parts of the Site to the Contractor. If possession of a part is not given by the date **stated in the SCC**, the Procuring Entity shall be deemed to have delayed the start of the relevant activities, and this shall be a Compensation Event.

#### 21. Access to the Site

21.1 The Contractor shall allow the Project Manager and any person authorized by the Project Manager access to the Site and to any place where work in connection with the Contract is being carried out or is intended to be carried out.

## 22. Instructions, Inspections and Audits

- 22.1 The Contractor shall carry out all instructions of the Project Manager which comply with the applicable laws where the Site is located.
- 222 The Contractor shall keep, and shall make all reasonable efforts to cause its Subcontractors and subconsultants to keep, accurate and systematic accounts and records in respect of the Works in such form and details as will clearly identify relevant time changes and costs.
- 223 The Contractor shall permit and shall cause its subcontractors and sub-consultants to permit, the Procuring Entity and/or persons appointed by the Public Procurement Regulatory Authority to inspect the Site and/or the accounts and records relating to the procurement process, selection and/or contract execution, and to have such accounts and records audited by auditors appointed by the Public

Procurement Regulatory Authority. The Contractor's and its Subcontractors' and sub-consultants' attention is drawn to Sub-Clause 25.1 (Fraud and Corruption) which provides, inter alia, that acts intended to materially impede the exercise of the Public Procurement Regulatory Authority's inspection and audit rights constitute a prohibited practice subject to contract termination (as well as to a determination of ineligibility pursuant to the Public Procurement Regulatory Authority's prevailing sanctions procedures).

## 23. Appointment of the Adjudicator

- 23.1 The Adjudicator shall be appointed jointly by the Procuring Entity and the Contractor, at the time of the Procuring Entity's issuance of the Letter of Acceptance. If, in the Letter of Acceptance, the Procuring Entity does not agree on the appointment of the Adjudicator, the Procuring Entity will request the Appointing Authority designated in the SCC, to appoint the Adjudicator within 14 days of receipt of such request.
- 232 Should the Adjudicator resign or die, or should the Procuring Entity and the Contractor agree that the Adjudicator is not functioning in accordance with the provisions of the Contract, a new Adjudicator shall be jointly appointed by the Procuring Entity and the Contractor. In case of disagreement between the Procuring Entity and the Contractor, within 30 days, the Adjudicator shall be designated by the Appointing Authority designated in the SCC at the request of either party, within 14 days of receipt of such request.

## 24. Settlement of Claims and Disputes

#### 241 Contractor's Claims

- 24.1.1 If the Contractor considers itself to be entitled to any extension of the Time for Completion and/or any additional payment, under any Clause of these Conditions or otherwise in connection with the Contract, the Contractor shall give Notice to the Project Manager, describing the event or circumstance giving rise to the claim. The notice shall be given as soon as practicable, and not later than 30 days after the Contractor became aware, or should have become aware, of the event or circumstance.
- 24.1.2 If the Contractor fails to give notice of a claim within such period of 30 days, the Time for Completion shall not be extended, the Contractor shall not be entitled to additional payment, and the Procuring Entity shall be discharged from all liability in connection with the claim. Otherwise, the following provisions of this Sub- Clause shall apply.
- 24.1.3 The Contractor shall also submit any other notices which are required by the Contract, and supporting particulars for the claim, all as relevant to such event or circumstance.
- 24.1.4 The Contractor shall keep such contemporary records as may be necessary to substantiate any claim, either on the Site or at another location acceptable to the Project Manager. Without admitting the Procuring Entity's liability, the Project Manager may, after receiving any notice under this Sub-Clause, monitor the record-keeping and/or instruct the Contractor to keep further contemporary records. The Contractor shall permit the Project Manager to inspect all these records, and shall (if instructed) submit copies to the Project Manager.
- 24.1.5 Within 42 days after the Contractor became aware (or should have become aware) of the event or circumstance giving rise to the claim, or within such other period as may be proposed by the Contractor and approved by the Project Manager, the Contractor shall send to the Project Manager a fully detailed claim which includes full supporting particulars of the basis of the claim and of the extension of time and/or additional payment claimed. If the event or circumstance giving rise to the claim has a continuing effect:
  - a) this fully detailed claim shall be considered as interim;
  - b) the Contractor shall send further interim claims at monthly intervals, giving the accumulated delay and/or amount claimed, and such further particulars as the Project Manager may reasonably require; and
  - c) the Contractor shall send a final claim within 30 days after the end of the effects resulting from

the event or circumstance, or within such other period as may be proposed by the Contractor and approved by the Project Manager.

- 24.1.6 Within 42 days after receiving a Notice of a claim or any further particulars supporting a previous claim, or within such other period as may be proposed by the Project Manager and approved by the Contractor, the Project Manager shall respond with approval, or with disapproval and detailed comments. He may also request any necessary further particulars, but shall nevertheless give his response on the principles of the claim within the above defined time period.
- 24.1.7 Within the above defined period of 42 days, the Project Manager shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause
- 24.1.8 [Determinations] to agree or determine (i) the extension (if any) of the Time for Completion (before or after its expiry) in accordance with Sub-Clause 8.4 [Extension of Time for Completion], and/or (ii) the additional payment (if any) to which the Contractor is entitled under the Contract.
- 24.1.9 Each Payment Certificate shall include such additional payment for any claim as has been reasonably substantiated as due under the relevant provision of the Contract. Unless and until the particulars supplied are sufficient to substantiate the whole of the claim, the Contractor shall only be entitled to payment for such part of the claim as he has been able to substantiate.
- 24.1.10 If the Project Manager does not respond within the timeframe defined in this Clause, either Party may consider that the claim is rejected by the Project Manager and any of the Parties may refer to Arbitration in accordance with Sub-Clause 24.4 [Arbitration].
- 24.1.11 The requirements of this Sub-Clause are in addition to those of any other Sub-Clause which may apply to a claim. If the Contractor fails to comply with this or another Sub-Clause in relation to any claim, any extension of time and/or additional payment shall take account of the extent (if any) to which the failure has prevented or prejudiced proper investigation of the claim, unless the claim is excluded under the second paragraph of this Sub-Clause 24.3.

#### 242 Amicable Settlement

24.1.1 Where a notice of a claim has been given, both Parties shall attempt to settle the dispute amicably before the commencement of arbitration. However, unless both Parties agree otherwise, the Party giving a notice of a claim in accordance with Sub-Clause 24.1 above should move to commence arbitration after the fifty-sixth day from the day on which a notice of a claim was given, even if no attempt at an amicable settlement has been made.

## 243 Matters that may be referred to arbitration

- 24.3.1 Notwithstanding anything stated herein the following matters may be referred to arbitration before the practical completion of the Works or abandonment of the Works or termination of the Contract by either party:
  - a) The appointment of a replacement Project Manager upon the said person ceasing to act.
  - b) Whether or not the issue of an instruction by the Project Manager is empowered by these Conditions.
  - c) Whether or not a certificate has been improperly withheld or is not in accordance with these Conditions.
  - e) Any dispute arising in respect of war risks or war damage.
  - f) All other matters shall only be referred to arbitration after the completion or alleged completion of the Works or termination or alleged termination of the Contract, unless the Procuring Entity and the Contractor agree otherwise in writing.

#### 244 Arbitration

- 24.4.1 Any claim or dispute between the Parties arising out of or in connection with the Contract not settled amicably in accordance with Sub-Clause 24.3 shall be finally settled by arbitration.
- 24.4.2 No arbitration proceedings shall be commenced on any claim or dispute where notice of a claim or

- dispute has not been given by the applying party within ninety days of the occurrence or discovery of the matter or issue giving rise to the dispute.
- 24.4.3 Notwithstanding the issue of a notice as stated above, the arbitration of such a claim or dispute shall not commence unless an attempt has in the first instance been made by the parties to settle such claim or dispute amicably with or without the assistance of third parties. Proof of such attempt shall be required.
- 24.4.4 The Arbitrator shall, without prejudice to the generality of his powers, have powers to direct such measurements, computations, tests or valuations as may in his opinion be desirable in order to determine the rights of the parties and assess and award any sums which ought to have been the subject of or included in any certificate.
- 24.4.5 The Arbitrator shall, without prejudice to the generality of his powers, have powers to open up, review and revise any certificate, opinion, decision, requirement or notice and to determine all matters in dispute which shall be submitted to him in the same manner as if no such certificate, opinion, decision requirement or notice had been given.
- 24.4.6 The arbitrators shall have full power to open up, review and revise any certificate, determination, instruction, opinion or valuation of the Project Manager, relevant to the dispute. Nothing shall disqualify representatives of the Parties and the Project Manager from being called as a witness and giving evidence before the arbitrators on any matter whatsoever relevant to the dispute.
- 24.4.7 Neither Party shall be limited in the proceedings before the arbitrators to the evidence, or to the reasons for dissatisfaction given in its Notice of Dissatisfaction.
- 24.4.8 Arbitration may be commenced prior to or after completion of the Works. The obligations of the Parties, and the Project Manager shall not be altered by reason of any arbitration being conducted during the progress of the Works.
- 24.4.9 The terms of the remuneration of each or all the members of Arbitration shall be mutually agreed upon by the Parties when agreeing the terms of appointment. Each Party shall be responsible for paying one-half of this remuneration.

#### 245 Arbitration with National Contractors

- 24.5.1 If the Contract is with national contractors, arbitration proceedings will be conducted in accordance with the Arbitration Laws of Kenya. In case of any claim or dispute, such claim or dispute shall be notified in writing by either party to the other with a request to submit it to arbitration and to concur in the appointment of an Arbitrator within thirty days of the notice. The dispute shall be referred to the arbitration and final decision of a person to be agreed between the parties. Failing agreement to concur in the appointment of an Arbitrator, the Arbitrator shall be appointed, on the request of the applying party, by the Chairman or Vice Chairman of any of the following professional institutions;
  - i) Architectural Association of Kenya
  - ii) Institute of Quantity Surveyors of Kenya
  - iii) Association of Consulting Engineers of Kenya
  - iv) Chartered Institute of Arbitrators (Kenya Branch)
  - v) Institution of Engineers of Kenya
- 24.5.2 The institution written to first by the aggrieved party shall take precedence over all other institutions.

#### 246 Alternative Arbitration Proceedings

24.6.1 Alternatively, the Parties may refer the matter to the Nairobi Centre for International Arbitration (NCIA) which offers a neutral venue for the conduct of national and international arbitration with commitment to providing institutional support to the arbitral process.

## 247 Failure to Comply with Arbitrator's Decision

- 24.7.1 The award of such Arbitrator shall be final and binding upon the parties.
- 24.7.2 In the event that a Party fails to comply with a final and binding Arbitrator's decision, then the other Party may, without prejudice to any other rights it may have, refer the matter to a competent court of law.

#### 248 Contract operations to continue

24.8.1 Notwithstanding any reference to arbitration herein,

- a) the parties shall continue to perform their respective obligations under the Contract unless they otherwise agree; and
- b) the Procuring Entity shall pay the Contractor any monies due the Contractor.

## 25. Fraud and Corruption

- 25.1 The Government requires compliance with the country's Anti-Corruption laws and its prevailing sanctions policies and procedures as set forth in the Constitution of Kenya and its Statutes.
- 252 The Procuring Entity requires the Contractor to disclose any commissions or fees that may have been paid or are to be paid to agents or any other party with respect to the bidding process or execution of the Contract. The information disclosed must include at least the name and address of the agent or other party, the amount and currency, and the purpose of the commission, gratuity or fee.

#### **B.** Time Control

## 1. Program

- 1.1 Within the time stated in the SCC, after the date of the Letter of Acceptance, the Contractor shall submit to the Project Manager for approval a Program showing the general methods, arrangements, order, and timing for all the activities in the Works. In the case of a lump sum contract, the activities in the Program shall be consistent with those in the Activity Schedule.
- 12 An update of the Program shall be a program showing the actual progress achieved on each activity and the effect of the progress achieved on the timing of the remaining work, including any changes to the sequence of the activities.
- 13 The Contractor shall submit to the Project Manager for approval an updated Program at intervals no longer than the period stated in the SCC. If the Contractor does not submit an updated Program within this period, the Project Manager may withhold the amount stated in the SCC from the next payment certificate and continue to withhold this amount until the next payment after the date on which the overdue Program has been submitted. In the case of a lump sum contract, the Contractor shall provide an updated Activity Schedule within 14 days of being instructed to by the Project Manager.
- 14 The Project Manager's approval of the Program shall not alter the Contractor's obligations. The Contractor may revise the Program and submit it to the Project Manager again at any time. A revised Program shall show the effect of Variations and Compensation Events.

#### 2. Extension of the Intended Completion Date

- 21 The Project Manager shall extend the Intended Completion Date if a Compensation Event occurs or a Variation is issued which makes it impossible for Completion to be achieved by the Intended Completion Date without the Contractor taking steps to accelerate the remaining work, which would cause the Contractor to incur additional cost.
- 22 The Project Manager shall decide whether and by how much to extend the Intended Completion Date within 21 days of the Contractor asking the Project Manager for a decision upon the effect of a Compensation Event or Variation and submitting full supporting information. If the Contractor has failed to give early warning of a delay or has failed to cooperate in dealing with a delay, the delay by this failure shall not be considered in assessing the new Intended Completion Date.

#### 3. Acceleration

- 3.1 When the Procuring Entity wants the Contractor to finish before the Intended Completion Date, the Project Manager shall obtain priced proposals for achieving the necessary acceleration from the Contractor. If the Procuring Entity accepts these proposals, the Intended Completion Date shall be adjusted accordingly and confirmed by both the Procuring Entity and the Contractor.
- 32 If the Contractor's priced proposals for an acceleration are accepted by the Procuring Entity, they are incorporated in the Contract Price and treated as a Variation.

## 4. Delays Ordered by the Project Manager

4.1 The Project Manager may instruct the Contractor to delay the start or progress of any activity within the

Works.

## 5. Management Meetings

- 5.1 Either the Project Manager or the Contractor may require the other to attend a management meeting. The business of a management meeting shall be to review the plans for remaining work and to deal with matters raised in accordance with the early warning procedure.
- 52 The Project Manager shall record the business of management meetings and provide copies of the record to those attending the meeting and to the Procuring Entity. The responsibility of the parties for actions to be taken shall be decided by the Project Manager either at the management meeting or after the management meeting and stated in writing to all who attended the meeting.

## 6. Early Warning

- 61 The Contractor shall warn the Project Manager at the earliest opportunity of specific likely future events or circumstances that may adversely affect the quality of the work, increase the Contract Price, or delay the execution of the Works. The Project Manager may require the Contractor to provide an estimate of the expected effect of the future event or circumstance on the Contract Price and Completion Date. The estimate shall be provided by the Contractor as soon as reasonably possible.
- 62 The Contractor shall cooperate with the Project Manager in making and considering proposals for how the effect of such an event or circumstance can be avoided or reduced by anyone involved in the work and in carrying out any resulting instruction of the Project Manager.

## C. Quality Control

## 1. Identifying Defects

1.1 The Project Manager shall check the Contractor's work and notify the Contractor of any Defects that are found. Such checking shall not affect the Contractor's responsibilities. The Project Manager may instruct the Contractor to search for a Defect and to uncover and test any work that the Project Manager considers may have a Defect.

#### 2 Tests

21 If the Project Manager instructs the Contractor to carry out a test not specified in the Specification to check whether any work has a Defect and the test shows that it does, the Contractor shall pay for the test and any samples. If there is no Defect, the test shall be a Compensation Event.

## 3. Correction of Defects

- 3.1 The Project Manager shall give notice to the Contractor of any Defects before the end of the Defects Liability Period, which begins at Completion, and is defined in the SCC. The Defects Liability Period shall be extended for as long as Defects remain to be corrected.
- 32 Every time notice of a Defect is given, the Contractor shall correct the notified Defect within the length of time specified by the Project Manager's notice.

#### 4. Uncorrected Defects

4.1 If the Contractor has not corrected a Defect within the time specified in the Project Manager's notice, the Project Manager shall assess the cost of having the Defect corrected, and the Contractor shall pay this amount.

#### D. Cost Control

### 1. Contract Price<sup>7</sup>

1.1 The Bill of Quantities shall contain priced items for the Works to be performed by the Contractor. The Bill of Quantities is used to calculate the Contract Price. The Contractor will be paid for the quantity of the work accomplished at the rate in the Bill of Quantities for each item.

## 2 Changes in the Contract Price<sup>8</sup>

- 21 If the final quantity of the work done differs from the quantity in the Bill of Quantities for the particular item by more than 25 percent, provided the change exceeds 1 percent of the Initial Contract Price, the Project Manager shall adjust the rate to allow for the change. The Project Manager shall not adjust rates from changes in quantities if thereby the Initial Contract Price is exceeded by more than 15 percent, except with the prior approval of the Procuring Entity.
- 22 If requested by the Project Manager, the Contractor shall provide the Project Manager with a detailed cost breakdown of any rate in the Bill of Quantities.

#### 3. Variations

- 3.1 All Variations shall be included in updated Programs9 produced by the Contractor.
- 32 The Contractor shall provide the Project Manager with a quotation for carrying out the Variation when requested to do so by the Project Manager. The Project Manager shall assess the quotation, which shall be given within seven (7) days of the request or within any longer period stated by the Project Manager and before the Variation is ordered.
- 33 If the Contractor's quotation is unreasonable, the Project Manager may order the Variation and make a change to the Contract Price, which shall be based on the Project Manager's own forecast of the effects of the Variation on the Contractor's costs.
- 34 If the Project Manager decides that the urgency of varying the work would prevent a quotation being given and considered without delaying the work, no quotation shall be given and the Variation shall be treated as a Compensation Event.

36.1 The Contractor shall provide updated Activity Schedules within 14 days of being instructed to by the Project Manager. The Activity Schedule shall contain the priced activities for the Works to be performed by the Contractor. The Activity Schedule is used to monitor and control the performance of activities on which basis the Contractor will be paid. If payment for materials on site shall be made separately, the Contractor shall show delivery of Materials to the Site separately on the Activity Schedule. In lump sum contracts, replace entire GCC Clause 37 with new GCC Sub-Clause 37.1, as follows:

The Activity Schedule shall be amended by the Contractor to accommodate changes of Program or method of working made at the Contractor's own discretion. Prices in the Activity Schedule shall not be altered when the Contractor makes such changes to the Activity Schedule.

- $^9$ In lump sum contracts, add "and Activity Schedules" after "Programs."  $^{10}$ In lump sum contracts, delete this paragraph.
- 35 The Contractor shall not be entitled to additional payment for costs that could have been avoided by giving early warning
- 36 If the work in the Variation corresponds to an item description in the Bill of Quantities and if, in the opinion of the Project Manager, the quantity of work above the limit stated in Sub-Clause 39.1 or the timing of its execution do not cause the cost per unit of quantity to change, the rate in the Bill of Quantities shall be used to calculate the value of the Variation. If the cost per unit of quantity changes, or if the nature or timing of the work in the Variation does not correspond with items in the Bill of Quantities, the quotation by the Contractor shall be in the form of new rates for the relevant items of work
- 37 Value Engineering: The Contractor may prepare, at its own cost, a value engineering proposal at any time during the performance of the contract. The value engineering proposal shall, at a minimum, include the following;
  - a) the proposed change(s), and a description of the difference to the existing contract requirements;
  - b) a full cost/benefit analysis of the proposed change(s) including a description and estimate of costs (including life cycle costs) the Procuring Entity may incur in implementing the value engineering proposal; and
  - c) a description of any effect(s) of the change on performance/functionality.
- 38 The Procuring Entity may accept the value engineering proposal if the proposal demonstrates benefits that:
  - a) accelerate the contract completion period; or
  - b) reduce the Contract Price or the life cycle costs to the Procuring Entity; or

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup>In lump sum contracts, replace GCC Sub-Clauses 36.1 as follows:

- c) improve the quality, efficiency, safety or sustainability of the Facilities; or
- d) yield any other benefits to the Procuring Entity, without compromising the functionality of the Works.
- 39 If the value engineering proposal is approved by the Procuring Entity and results in:
  - a) a reduction of the Contract Price; the amount to be paid to the Contractor shall be the **percentage specified in the SCC** of the reduction in the Contract Price; or
  - b) an increase in the Contract Price; but results in a reduction in life cycle costs due to any benefit described in
    - (a) to (d) above, the amount to be paid to the Contractor shall be the full increase in the Contract Price.

#### 4. Cash FlowForecasts

4.1 When the Program<sup>11</sup>, is updated, the Contractor shall provide the Project Manager with an updated cash flow forecast. The cash flow forecast shall include different currencies, as defined in the Contract, converted as necessary using the Contract exchange rates.

#### 5. Payment Certificates

- 5.1 The Contractor shall submit to the Project Manager monthly statements of the estimated value of the work executed less the cumulative amount certified previously.
- 52 The Project Manager shall check the Contractor's monthly statement and certify the amount to be paid to the Contractor.
- 53 The value of work executed shall be determined by the Project Manager.
- 54 The value of work executed shall comprise the value of the quantities of work in the Bill of Quantities that have been completed 12.
- 55 The value of work executed shall include the valuation of Variations and Compensation Events.
- 5.6 The Project Manager may exclude any item certified in a previous certificate or reduce the proportion of any item previously certified in any certificate in the light of later information.
- 57 Where the contract price is different from the corrected tender price, in order to ensure the contractor is not paid less or more relative to the contract price (which would be the tender price), payment valuation certificates and variation orders on omissions and additions valued based on rates in the Bill of Quantities or schedule of rates in the Tender, will be adjusted by a plus or minus percentage. The percentage already worked out during tender evaluation is worked out as follows: (corrected tender price tender price)/tender price X 100.

## 6. Payments

- 61 Payments shall be adjusted for deductions for advance payments and retention. The Procuring Entity shall pay the Contractor the amounts certified by the Project Manager within 30 days of the date of each certificate. If the Procuring Entity makes a late payment, the Contractor shall be paid interest on the late payment in the next payment. Interest shall be calculated from the date by which the payment should have been made up to the date when the late payment is made at the prevailing rate of interest for commercial borrowing for each of the currencies in which payments are made.
- 62 If an amount certified is increased in a later certificate or as a result of an award by the Adjudicator or an Arbitrator, the Contractor shall be paid interest upon the delayed payment as set out in this clause. Interest shall be calculated from the date upon which the increased amount would have been certified in the absence of dispute.
- 63 Unless otherwise stated, all payments and deductions shall be paid or charged in the proportions of currencies comprising the Contract Price.
- 64 Items of the Works for which no rate or price has been entered in shall not be paid for by the Procuring Entity and shall be deemed covered by other rates and prices in the Contract.

## 7. Compensation Events

- 7.1 The following shall be Compensation Events:
  - d) The Procuring Entity does not give access to a part of the Site by the Site Possession Date pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 20.1.
  - e) The Procuring Entity modifies the Schedule of Other Contractors in a way that affects the work of the Contractor under the Contract.
  - f) The Project Manager orders a delay or does not issue Drawings, Specifications, or instructions required for execution of the Works on time.
  - g) The Project Manager instructs the Contractor to uncover or to carry out additional tests upon work, which is then found to have no Defects.
  - h) The Project Manager unreasonably does not approve a subcontract to be let.
  - i) Ground conditions are substantially more adverse than could reasonably have been assumed before issuance of the Letter of Acceptance from the information issued to bidders (including the Site Investigation Reports), from information available publicly and from a visual inspection of the Site.
  - j) The Project Manager gives an instruction for dealing with an unforeseen condition, caused by the Procuring Entity, or additional work required for safety or other reasons.
  - k) Other contractors, public authorities, utilities, or the Procuring Entity does not work within the dates and other constraints stated in the Contract, and they cause delay or extra cost to the Contractor.
  - 1) The advance payment is delayed.
  - m) The effects on the Contractor of any of the Procuring Entity's Risks.
  - n) The Project Manager unreasonably delays issuing a Certificate of Completion.
- 72 If a Compensation Event would cause additional cost or would prevent the work being completed before the Intended Completion Date, the Contract Price shall be increased and/or the Intended Completion Date shall be extended. The Project Manager shall decide whether and by how much the Contract Price shall be increased and whether and by how much the Intended Completion Date shall be extended.
- As soon as information demonstrating the effect of each Compensation Event upon the Contractor's forecast cost has been provided by the Contractor, it shall be assessed by the Project Manager, and the Contract Price shall be adjusted accordingly. If the Contractor's forecast is deemed unreasonable, the Project Manager shall adjust the Contract Price based on the Project Manager's own forecast. The Project Manager shall assume that the Contractor shall react competently and promptly to the event.

#### 8. Tax

81 The Project Manager shall adjust the Contract Price if taxes, duties, and other levies are changed between the date 30 days before the submission of bids for the Contract and the date of the last Completion certificate. The adjustment shall be the change in the amount of tax payable by the Contractor, provided such changes are not already reflected in the Contract Price or are a result of GCC Clause 44.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>11</sup>In lump sum contracts, add "or Activity Schedule" after "Program."

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>12</sup>In lump sum contracts, replace this paragraph with the following: "The value of work executed shall comprise the value of completed activities in the Activity Schedule."

<sup>7.4</sup> The Contractor shall not be entitled to compensation to the extent that the Procuring Entity's interests are adversely affected by the Contractor's not having given early warning or not having cooperated with the Project Manager.

## 9. Currency y of Payment

9.1 All payments under the contract shall be made in Kenya Shillings

#### 10. Price Adjustment

10.1 Prices shall be adjusted for fluctuations in the cost of inputs only if **provided for in the SCC.** If so provided, the amounts certified in each payment certificate, before deducting for Advance Payment, shall be adjusted by applying the respective price adjustment factor to the payment amounts due in each currency. A separate formula of the type specified below applies:

#### P = A + B Im/Io

where:

P is the adjustment factor for the

portion of the Contract Price payable.

A and B are coefficients<sup>13</sup> **specified in the SCC**, representing the non-adjustable and adjustable portions, respectively, of the Contract Price payable and Im is the index prevailing at the end of the month being invoiced and IOC is the index prevailing 30 days before Bid opening for inputs payable.

102 If the value of the index is changed after it has been used in a calculation, the calculation shall be corrected and an adjustment made in the next payment certificate. The index value shall be deemed to take account of all changes in cost due to fluctuations in costs.

#### 11. Retention

- 11.1 The Procuring Entity shall retain from each payment due to the Contractor the proportion stated in the **SCC** until Completion of the whole of the Works.
- 112 Upon the issue of a Certificate of Completion of the Works by the Project Manager, in accordance with GCC 53.1, half the total amount retained shall be repaid to the Contractor and half when the Defects Liability Period has passed and the Project Manager has certified that all Defects notified by the Project Manager to the Contractor before the end of this period have been corrected. The Contractor may substitute retention money with an "on demand" Bank guarantee.

## 12. Liquidated Damages

- 121 The Contractor shall pay liquidated damages to the Procuring Entity at the rate per day stated in the SCC for each day that the Completion Date is later than the Intended Completion Date. The total amount of liquidated damages shall not exceed the amount defined in the SCC. The Procuring Entity may deduct liquidated damages from payments due to the Contractor. Payment of liquidated damages shall not affect the Contractor's liabilities.
- 122 If the Intended Completion Date is extended after liquidated damages have been paid, the Project Manager shall correct any overpayment of liquidated damages by the Contractor by adjusting the next payment certificate. The Contractor shall be paid interest on the overpayment, calculated from the date of payment to the date of repayment, at the rates specified in GCC Sub-Clause 41.1.

#### 13. Bonus

13.1 The Contractor shall be paid a Bonus calculated at the rate per calendar day **stated in the SCC** for each day (less any days for which the Contractor is paid for acceleration) that the Completion is earlier than the Intended Completion Date. The Project Manager shall certify that the Works are complete, although they may not be due to be complete.

#### 14. Advance Payment

- 14.1 The Procuring Entity shall make advance payment to the Contractor of the amounts stated in the SCC by the date stated in the SCC, against provision by the Contractor of an Unconditional Bank Guarantee in a form and by a bank acceptable to the Procuring Entity in amounts and currencies equal to the advance payment. The Guarantee shall remain effective until the advance payment has been repaid, but the amount of the Guarantee shall be progressively reduced by the amounts repaid by the Contractor. Interest shall not be charged on the advance payment.
- 142 The Contractor is to use the advance payment only to pay for Equipment, Plant, Materials, and

mobilization expenses required specifically for execution of the Contract. The Contractor shall demonstrate that advance payment has been used in this way by supplying copies of invoices or other documents to the Project Manager.

143 The advance payment shall be repaid by deducting proportionate amounts from payments otherwise due to the Contractor, following the schedule of completed percentages of the Works on a payment basis. No account shall be taken of the advance payment or its repayment in assessing valuations of work done, Variations, price adjustments, Compensation Events, Bonuses, or Liquidated Damages.

#### 15. Securities

15.1 The Performance Security shall be provided to the Procuring Entity no later than the date specified in the Letter of Acceptance and shall be issued in an amount **specified in the SCC**, by a bank or surety acceptable to the Procuring Entity, and denominated in the types and proportions of the currencies in which the Contract Price is payable. The Performance Security shall be valid until a date 28 day from the date of issue of the Certificate of Completion in the case of a Bank Guarantee, and until one year from the date of issue of the Completion Certificate in the case of a Performance Bond.

## 16. Dayworks

- 16.1 If applicable, the Dayworks rates in the Contractor's Bid shall be used only when the Project Manager has given written instructions in advance for additional work to be paid for in that way.
- 162 All work to be paid for as Dayworks shall be recorded by the Contractor on forms approved by the Project Manager. Each completed form shall be verified and signed by the Project Manager within two days of the work being done.
- 163 The Contractor shall be paid for Dayworks subject to obtaining signed Dayworks forms.

## 17. Cost of Repairs

17.1 Loss or damage to the Works or Materials to be incorporated in the Works between the Start Date and the end of the Defects Correction periods shall be remedied by the Contractor at the Contractor's cost if the loss or damage arises from the Contractor's acts or omissions.

## E. Finishing the Contract

## 1. Completion

1.1 The Contractor shall request the Project Manager to issue a Certificate of Completion of the Works, and the Project Manager shall do so upon deciding that the whole of the Works is completed.

## 2 Taking Over

21 The Procuring Entity shall take over the Site and the Works within seven days of the Project Manager's issuing a certificate of Completion.

#### 3. Final Account

31 The Contractor shall supply the Project Manager with a detailed account of the total amount that the Contractor considers payable under the Contract before the end of the Defects Liability Period. The Project Manager shall issue a Defects Liability Certificate and certify any final payment that is due to the Contractor within 56 days of receiving the Contractor's account if it is correct and complete. If it is not, the Project Manager shall issue within 56 days a schedule that states the scope of the corrections or additions that are necessary. If the Final Account is still unsatisfactory after it has been resubmitted, the Project Manager shall decide on the amount payable to the Contractor and issue a payment certificate.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>13</sup>The sum of the two coefficients A and B should be 1 (one) in the formula for each currency. Normally, both coefficients shall be the same in the formulae for all currencies, since coefficient A, for the non-adjustable portion of the payments, is a very approximate figure (usually 0.15) to take account of fixed cost elements or other non-adjustable components. The sum of the adjustments for each currency are added to the Contract Price.

#### 4. Operating and Maintenance Manuals

- 4.1 If "as built" Drawings and/or operating and maintenance manuals are required, the Contractor shall supply them by the dates stated in the SCC.
- 42 If the Contractor does not supply the Drawings and/or manuals by the dates stated in the SCC pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 56.1, or they do not receive the Project Manager's approval, the Project Manager shall withhold the amount **stated in the SCC** from payments due to the Contractor.

#### 5. Termination

- 5.1 The Procuring Entity or the Contractor may terminate the Contract if the other party causes a fundamental breach of the Contract.
- 52 Fundamental breaches of Contract shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following:
  - a) the Contractor stops work for 30 days when no stoppage of work is shown on the current Program and the stoppage has not been authorized by the Project Manager;
  - b) the Project Manager instructs the Contractor to delay the progress of the Works, and the instruction is not withdrawn within 30 days;
  - c) the Procuring Entity or the Contractor is made bankrupt or goes into liquidation other than for a reconstruction oramalgamation;
  - d) a payment certified by the Project Manager is not paid by the Procuring Entity to the Contractor within 84 days of the date of the Project Manager's certificate;
  - e) the Project Manager gives Notice that failure to correct a particular Defect is a fundamental breach of Contract and the Contractor fails to correct it within a reasonable period of time determined by the Project Manager;
  - f) the Contractor does not maintain a Security, which is required;
  - g) the Contractor has delayed the completion of the Works by the number of days for which the maximum amount of liquidated damages can be paid, as **defined in the SCC**; or
  - h) if the Contractor, in the judgment of the Procuring Entity has engaged in Fraud and Corruption, as defined in paragraph 2.2 a of the Appendix A to the GCC, in competing for or in executing the Contract, then the Procuring Entity may, after giving fourteen (14) days written notice to the Contractor, terminate the Contract and expel him from the Site.
- 53 Notwithstanding the above, the Procuring Entity may terminate the Contract for convenience.
- 54 If the Contract is terminated, the Contractor shall stop work immediately, make the Site safe and secure, and leave the Site as soon as reasonably possible.
- 55 When either party to the Contract gives notice of a breach of Contract to the Project Manager for a cause other than those listed under GCC Sub-Clause 56.2 above, the Project Manager shall decide whether the breach is fundamental or not.

#### 6. Payment upon Termination

- 61 If the Contract is terminated because of a fundamental breach of Contract by the Contractor, the Project Manager shall issue a certificate for the value of the work done and Materials ordered less advance payments received up to the date of the issue of the certificate and less the percentage to apply to the value of the work not completed, as specified in the SCC. Additional Liquidated Damages shall not apply. If the total amount due to the Procuring Entity exceeds any payment due to the Contractor, the difference shall be a debt payable to the Procuring Entity.
- 62 If the Contract is terminated for the Procuring Entity's convenience or because of a fundamental breach of Contract by the Procuring Entity, the Project Manager shall issue a certificate for the value of the work done, Materials ordered, the reasonable cost of removal of Equipment, repatriation of the Contractor's personnel employed solely on the Works, and the Contractor's costs of protecting and securing the Works, and less advance payments received up to the date of the certificate.

#### 7. Property

7.1 All Materials on the Site, Plant, Equipment, Temporary Works, and Works shall be deemed to be the property of the Procuring Entity if the Contract is terminated because of the Contractor's default.

## **8** Release from Performance

81 If the Contract is frustrated by the outbreak of war or by any other event entirely outside the control of either the Procuring Entity or the Contractor, the Project Manager shall certify that the Contract has been frustrated. The Contractor shall make the Site safe and stop work as quickly as possible after receiving this certificate and shall be paid for all work carried out before receiving it and for any work carried out afterwards to which a commitment was made.

## SECTION IX - SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

Except where otherwise specified, all Special Conditions of Contract should be filled in by the Procuring Entity prior to issuance of the bidding document. Schedules and reports to be provided by the Procuring Entity should be annexed.

Number of GC Clause	Amendments of, and Supplements to, Clauses in the General Conditions of Contract
	A. General
GCC 1.1 (q)	The Procuring Entity is Kiambu Water & Sewerage Company Ltd
	The Managing Director Kiambu Water & Sewerage Company Ltd P.O Box 409-00900 Kiambu
GCC 1.1 (u)	The Intended Completion Date for the whole of the Works shall be <i>4 Months</i>
GCC 1.1 (x)	The Project Manager is <b>Technical Manager</b>
GCC 1.1 (z)	The Site is located at Within Kiambu Sub County
GCC 1.1 (cc)	The Start Date shall be of Technical Manager's Order to Commence
GCC 1.1 (gg)	The Works consist of <b>Tender for Supply, Delivery &amp; Installation of Consumer Water Meters &amp; Construction of HDPE Pipelines</b>
GCC 2.2	Sectional Completions are: N/A
GCC 5.1	The Project manager <b>may</b> delegate any of his duties and responsibilities.
GCC 8.1	Schedule of other contractors: N/A
GCC 9.1	<b>Key Personnel</b> GCC 9.1 is replaced with the following:
	9.1 Key Personnel are the Contractor's personnel named in this GCC 9.1 of the Special Conditions of Contract. The Contractor shall employ the Key Personnel and use the equipment identified in its Bid, to carry out the Works or other personnel and equipment approved by the Project Manager. The Project Manager shall approve any proposed replacement of Key Personnel and equipment only if their relevant qualifications or characteristics are substantially equal to or better than those proposed in the Bid.
	[Insert the name/s of each Key Personnel agreed by the Procuring Entity prior to Contract signature.] As per tender document or any other updated personnel approved by employer.
GCC 13.1	The minimum insurance amounts and deductibles shall be:
	(a) for loss or damage to the Works, Plant and Materials: To be Agreed (TBA)
	(b) For loss or damage to Equipment: [insert amounts]. TBA
	(c) for loss or damage to property (except the Works, Plant, Materials, and Equipment) in connection with Contract [insert amounts]. TBA
	(d) for personal injury or death:

Number of GC Clause	Amendments of, and Supplements to, Clauses in the General Conditions of Contract
	(i) of the Contractor's employees: [amount]. TBA
	(ii) of other people: [amount].TBA
GCC 14.1	Site Data are: N/A
GCC 20.1	The Site Possession Date(s) shall be: Technical Manager's Order to Commence
GCC 23.1 & GCC 23.2	Appointing Authority for the Adjudicator: Nairobi Centre for International Arbitration (NCIA)
	Hourly rate and types of reimbursable expenses to be paid to the Adjudicator: as agreed by both parties
B. Time Conti	rol
GCC 26.1	The Contractor shall submit for approval a Program for the Works within <b>14</b> days from the date of the Letter of Acceptance.
GCC 26.3	The period between Program updates is 30 days.
C. Quality Co	ntrol
GCC 34.1	The Defects Liability Period is: <b>6 months</b> from the date of issuing the completion certificate.
D. Cost Contr	ol
GCC 44.1	The currency of the Procuring Entity's Country is: Kenya Shillings
GCC 45.1	The Contract <b>is not</b> subject to price adjustment in accordance with GCC Clause 45, and the following information regarding coefficients <b>does not</b> apply.
GCC 46.1	The proportion of payments retained is: 10% All payments to be subject to 10 % retention amount to be released after the completion defect liability period
GCC 47.1	The liquidated damages for the whole of the Works are <b>0.05</b> % per day. The maximum amount of liquidated damages for the whole of the Works is <b>10</b> % of the final Contract Price.
GCC 49.1	The Advance Payments shall be: N/A
GCC 50.1	The Performance Security amount is 3% of the Contract Price where the contract value is above five million shillings.
	(a) Performance Security – Bank Guarantee: in the amount(s) of 3% of the Accepted Contract Amount and in the same currency(ies) of the Accepted Contract Amount.
	(b) Performance Security – Performance Bond: in the amount(s) of 3% percent of the Accepted Contract Amount and in the same currency(ies) of the Accepted Contract Amount.
E. Finishing tl	ne Contract
GCC 56.1	The date by which operating and maintenance manuals are required is $N/A$
	The date by which "as built" drawings are required is [within 15 days] prior to the issue of the Certificate completion.

Number of GC Clause	Amendments of, and Supplements to, Clauses in the General Conditions of Contract
GCC 58.1	The percentage to apply to the value of the work not completed, representing the Procuring Entity's additional cost for completing the Works, is <b>N/A</b>

#### FORM No 1: NOTIFICATION OF INTENTION TO AWARD

	s Notification of Intention to Award shall be sent to each Tenderer that submitted a Tender. Send this ification to the Tenderer's Authorized Representative named in the Tender Information Form on the format ow.
FOR	<u>RMAT</u>
1.	For the attention of Tenderer's Authorized Representative  i) Name: [insert Authorized Representative's name]
	ii) Address: [insert Authorized Representative's Address]
	iii) Telephone: [insert Authorized Representative's telephone/fax numbers]
	iv) Email Address: [insert Authorized Representative's email address]
	[IMPORTANT: insert the date that this Notification is transmitted to Tenderers. The Notification must be sent to all Tenderers simultaneously. This means on the same date and as close to the same time as possible.]
2.	<u>Date of transmission</u> : [email] on [date] (local time)
	This Notification is sent by (Name and designation)
3.	Notification of Intention to Award
	i) Procuring Entity: [insert the name of the Procuring Entity]
	ii) Project: [insert name of project]
	iii) Contract title: [insert the name of the contract]
	iv) Country: [insert country where ITT is issued]
	v) ITT No: [insert ITT reference number from Procurement Plan]
	This Notification of Intention to Award (Notification) notifies you of our decision to award the above contract. The transmission of this Notification begins the Standstill Period. During the Standstill Period, you may:
4.	Request a debriefing in relation to the evaluation of your tender
	Submit a Procurement-related Complaint in relation to the decision to award the contract.
	a) The successful tenderer
	i) Name of successful Tender
	ii) Address of the successful Tender
	iii) Contract price of the successful Tender Kenya Shillings

b) Other Tenderers

(in words\_

Names of all Tenderers that submitted a Tender. If the Tender's price was evaluated include the evaluated price as well as the Tender price as read out. For Tenders not evaluated, give one main reason the Tender was unsuccessful.

SNo	Name of Tender	Tender Price as read out	Tender's evaluated price (Note a)	One Reason Why not Evaluated
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				

(Note a) State NE if not evaluated

#### 5. How to request a debriefing

- a) DEADLINE: The deadline to request a debriefing expires at midnight on [insert date] (local time).
- b) You may request a debriefing in relation to the results of the evaluation of your Tender. If you decide to request a debriefing your written request must be made within three (5) Business Days of receipt of this Notification of Intention to Award.
- c) Provide the contract name, reference number, name of the Tenderer, contact details; and address the request for debriefing as follows:
  - i) Attention: [insert full name of person, if applicable]
  - ii) Title/position: [insert title/position]
  - ii) Agency: [insert name of Procuring Entity]
  - iii) Email address: [insert email address]
- d) If your request for a debriefing is received within the 3 Days deadline, we will provide the debriefing within five (3) Business Days of receipt of your request. If we are unable to provide the debriefing within this period, the Standstill Period shall be extended by five (3) Days after the date that the debriefing is provided. If this happens, we will notify you and confirm the date that the extended Standstill Period will end.
- e) The debriefing may be in writing, by phone, video conference call or in person. We shall promptly advise you in writing how the debriefing will take place and confirm the date and time.
- f) If the deadline to request a debriefing has expired, you may still request a debriefing. In this case, we will provide the debriefing as soon as practicable, and normally no later than fifteen (15) Days from the date of publication of the Contract Award Notice.

#### 6. How to make a complaint

- a) Period: Procurement-related Complaint challenging the decision to award shall be submitted by midnight, [insert date] (local time).
- b) Provide the contract name, reference number, name of the Tenderer, contact details; and address the Procurement-related Complaint as follows:
  - i) Attention: [insert full name of person, if applicable]
  - ii) Title/position: [insert title/position]
  - iii) Agency: [insert name of Procuring Entity]

- iv) Email address: [insert email address]
- c) At this point in the procurement process, you may submit a Procurement-related Complaint challenging the decision to award the contract. You do not need to have requested, or received, a debriefing before making this complaint. Your complaint must be submitted within the Standstill Period and received by us before the Standstill Period ends.
- d) Further information: For more information refer to the Public Procurement and Disposals Act 2015 and its Regulations available from the Website <a href="mailto:info@ppra.go.ke">info@ppra.go.ke</a> or <a href="mailto:complaints@ppra.go.ke">complaints@ppra.go.ke</a>.
  - You should read these documents before preparing and submitting your complaint.
- e) There are four essential requirements:
  - i) You must be an 'interested party'. In this case, that means a Tenderer who submitted a Tender in this tendering process, and is the recipient of a Notification of Intention to Award.
  - ii) The complaint can only challenge the decision to award the contract.
  - iii) You must submit the complaint within the period stated above.
  - iv) You must include, in your complaint, all of the information required to support your complaint.

#### 7. Standstill Period

- i) DEADLINE: The Standstill Period is due to end at midnight on [insert date] (local time).
- ii) The Standstill Period lasts ten (14) Days after the date of transmission of this Notification of Intention to Award.
- iii) The Standstill Period may be extended as stated in paragraph Section 5 (d) above.

If you have any questions regarding this Notification please do not hesitate to contact us. On behalf of the Procuring Entity:

Signature:					
Name:					
Title/position:_					
Telephone:					
Email:					

**Board Secretary** 

## FORM FOR REVIEW(r.203(1))

## PUBLIC PROCUREMENT ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEW BOARD APPLICATION NO......OF......20....... **BETWEEN** .....APPLICANT AND ......RESPONDENT (Procuring Entity) Request for review of the decision of the............ (Name of the Procuring Entity of .............dated the...day of REQUEST FOR REVIEW I/We.....,the above named Applicant(s), of address: Physical address......P. O. Box the whole/part of the above mentioned decision on the following grounds, namely: 1. 2. By this memorandum, the Applicant requests the Board for an order/orders that: 1. 2. SIGNED ......(Applicant) Dated on ......day of ....../...20..... FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY Lodged with the Secretary Public Procurement Administrative Review Board on......day of .....20..... **SIGNED**

## FORM NO 3: LETTER OF AWARD

[letterhead paper of the Procuring Entity] [date]

To: [name and address of the Contractor]	
This is to notify you that your Tender dated [date] for execution of the [name of the Contract and identifica	ıtioı

You are requested to furnish the Performance Security within 30 days in accordance with the Conditions of Contract, using, for that purpose, one of the Performance Security Forms included in Section VIII, Contract Forms, of the Tender Document.

Authorized Signature:
Name and Title of Signatory:
Name of Procuring Entity
Attachment: Contract Agreement

## FORM NO 4: CONTRACT AGREEMENT

THIS	S AC	GREEMENT	made the		da	y of			, 20	,
betw	een			of				(hereina	fter "the	
Entit		of the one part	t, and				of_			), of
the o	therp	oart:								
WHI	EREA	AS the	Procuring	Entity	desires	that	the	Works	known	as sh
			the Contractor, orks and the rem				the Cont	ractor for t	he execution	and
The	Procu	iring Entity a	nd the Contract	or agree as	follows:					
1.			nt words and ex ract documents		nall have the	e same me	eanings a	s are respec	tively assign	ed to
2.			ocuments shall l shall prevail ov				d constru	ied as part o	f this Agreer	nent.
	a)	the Letter of	Acceptance							
	b)	the Letter of	Tender							
	c)	the addenda	Nos	(if any)						
	d)	the Special (	Conditions of C	ontract						
	e)	the General	Conditions of C	ontract;						
	f)	the Specific	ations							
	g)	the Drawing	gs; and							
	h)	the complet	ed Schedules an	d any other	documents f	orming pa	rt of the	contract.		
3.	this	Agreement,	of the payment the Contractor I herein in confor	hereby cove	nants with t	he Procur	ing Entit	y to execute		
4.	con	npletion of th	Entity hereby co e Works and the vable under the p	e remedying	of defects	therein, th	ne Contra	act Price or s	such other su	m as
			the parties here day, month and			reement to	o be exec	cuted in acco	ordance with	the
Sign	ed an	d sealed by						_(for the Pro	ocuring Entit	y)
Sign	ed an	d sealed by						(for the	Contractor).	

## FORM NO. 5 - PERFORMANCE SECURITY

## $[Option\ 1\ -\ Unconditional\ Demand\ Bank\ Guarantee]$

[Gu	arantor letterhead]
Ben	reficiary:[insert name and Address of Procuring Entity] Date:_
	[Insert date of issue]
Gua	arantor: [Insert name and address of place of issue, unless indicated in the letterhead]
1.	We have been informed that
2.	Furthermore, we understand that, according to the conditions of the Contract, a performance guarantee is required.
3.	At the request of the Contractor, we as Guarantor, hereby irrevocably undertake to pay the Beneficiary any sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of
4.	This guarantee shall expire, no later than the Day of, 2 <sup>2</sup> , and any demand for payment under it must be received by us at the office indicated above on or before that date.
5.	The Guarantor agrees to a one-time extension of this guarantee for a period not to exceed [six months] [one year], in response to the Beneficiary's written request for such extension, such request to be presented to the Guarantor before the expiry of the guarantee."
	[Name of Authorized Official, signature(s) and seals/stamps].
	<b>Note:</b> All italicized text (including footnotes) is for use in preparing this form and shall be deleted from the final product.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>The Guarantor shall insert an amount representing the percentage of the Accepted Contract Amount specified in the Letter of Acceptance, less provisional sums, if any, and denominated either in the currency of the Contract or a freely convertible currency acceptable to the Beneficiary.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>Insert the date twenty-eight days after the expected completion date as described in GC Clause 11.9. The Procuring Entity should note that in the event of an extension of this date for completion of the Contract, the Procuring Entity would need to request an extension of this guarantee from the Guarantor. Such request must be in writing and must be made prior to the expiration date established in the guarantee.

## FORM No. 6 - PERFORMANCE SECURITY

## [Option 2– Performance Bond]

[Note: Procuring Entities are advised to use Performance Security – Unconditional Demand Bank Guarantee instead of Performance Bond due to difficulties involved in calling Bond holder to action]

_		tor letterhead or SWIFT identifier codej ary:					
		MANCE BONDNo.:					
Gu	ıarant	or: [Insert name and address of place o	f issue, unless indicated in the letterhead]				
1.	Con (here] asfor the	tractor") and einafter called "the Surety"), are held so Obligee (hereinafter called "the Procuet the payment of which sum well and trul Contract Price is payable, the Contra	as Principal (hereinafter called "the] as Surety and firmly bound untoing Entity") in the amount of y to be made in the types and proportions of currencies in which ctor and the Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors y and severally, firmly by these presents.				
2.	do	day of,	o a written Agreement with the Procuring Entity dated the 20, forin accordance with the adments thereto, which to the extent herein provided for, are mafter referred to as the Contract.				
3.	NOW, THEREFORE, the Condition of this Obligation is such that, if the Contractor shall promptly and faithfully perform the said Contract (including any amendments thereto), then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect. Whenever the Contractor shall be, and declared by the Procuring Entity to be, in default under the Contract, the Procuring Entity having performed the Procuring Entity's obligations thereunder, the Surety may promptly remedy the default, or shall promptly:						
	1) 2)	complete the Contract in accordance we obtain a tender or tenders from qual completing the Contract in accordance Procuring Entity and the Surety of the such Tenderer, and Procuring Entity should be a default or a succession arranged under this paragraph) sufficit Contract Price; but not exceeding, incliable hereunder, the amount set forth in Price," as used in this paragraph, should be a default or a succession arranged under this paragraph.	ith its terms and conditions; or lified tenderers for submission to the Procuring Entity for with its terms and conditions, and upon determination by the lowest responsive Tenderers, arrange for a Contract between and make available as work progresses (even though there of defaults under the Contract or Contracts of completion ent funds to pay the cost of completion less the Balance of the cluding other costs and damages for which the Surety may be a the first paragraph hereof. The term "Balance of the Contract all mean the total amount payable by Procuring Entity to a amount properly paid by Procuring Entity to Contractor; or				
	3)	pay the Procuring Entity the amoun	required by Procuring Entity to complete the Contract in as up to a total not exceeding the amount of this Bond.				

- 4. The Surety shall not be liable for a greater sum than the specified penalty of this Bond.
- 5. Any suit under this Bond must be instituted before the expiration of one year from the date of the issuing of the Taking-Over Certificate. No right of action shall accrue on this Bond to or for the use of any person or corporation other than the Procuring Entity named herein or the heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns of the Procuring Entity.
- 6. In testimony whereof, the Contractor has hereunto set his hand and affixed his seal, and the Surety has

representative, this dayof	with his corporate seal duly attested by the signature of his legal
SIGNED ON	on behalf of Byin the capacity of In
the presence of	
SIGNED ON	on behalf of Byin the capacity of In
the presence of	

#### FORM NO. 7 - ADVANCE PAYMENT SECURITY

#### [Demand Bank Guarantee]

[Gua	rantor letterhead]
Bene Date	ficiary:[Insert name and Address of Procuring Entity] :[Insert date of issue]
ADV	ANCE PAYMENTGUARANTEE No.: [Insert guarantee reference number]
Guai	rantor:[Insert name and address of place of issue, unless indicated in the
letter	rhead]
1.	We have been informed that (hereinafter called "the Contractor") has entered into Contract No dated with the Beneficiary, for the execution of (hereinafter called "the Contract").
2.	Furthermore, we understand that, according to the conditions of the Contract, an advance payment in the sum(in words) is to be made against an advance payment guarantee.
3.	At the request of the Contractor, we as Guarantor, hereby irrevocably undertake to pay the Beneficiary any sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of
4.	A demand under this guarantee may be presented as from the presentation to the Guarantor of a certificate from the Beneficiary's bank stating that the advance payment referred to above has been credited to the Contractor on its account number_at
5.	The maximum amount of this guarantee shall be progressively reduced by the amount of the advance payment repaid by the Contractor as specified in copies of interim statements or payment certificates which shall be presented to us. This guarantee shall expire, at the latest, upon our receipt of a copy of the interim payment certificate indicating that ninety (90) percent of the Accepted Contract Amount, less provisional sums, has been certified for payment, or on the day of, 2, whichever is earlier. Consequently, plemand for payment under this guarantee must be received by us at this office on or before that date.
6.	The Guarantor agrees to a one-time extension of this guarantee for a period not to exceed [six months][one year], in response to the Beneficiary's written request for such extension, such request to be presented to the Guarantor before the expiry of the guarantee.
	[Name of Authorized Official, signature(s) and seals/stamps]

angaified

in the Contract.

final product.

Note: All italicized text (including footnotes) is for use in preparing this form and shall be deleted from the

The Guarantor shall insert an amount representing the amount of the advance payment and denominated either in the currency of the advance payment as

Insert the expected expiration date of the Time for Completion. The Procuring Entity should note that in the event of an extension of the time for completion of the Contract, the Procuring Entity would need to request an extension of this guarantee from the Guarantor. Such request must be in writing and must be made prior to the expiration date established in the guarantee.

## FORM NO. 8 - RETENTION MONEY SECURITY [Demand Bank Guarantee]

[Guaranto	r letterhead]
Beneficiar	y:[Insert name and Address of Procuring Entity]
Date:	[Insert date of issue]
Advance p	payment guarantee no. [Insert guarantee reference number]
Guaranto	r: [Insert name and address of place of issue, unless indicated in the letterhead]
venti	nave been informed that [insert name of Contractor, which in the case of a joint ure shall be the name of the joint venture] (hereinafter called "the Contractor") has entered into tract No.
for the	[insert reference number of the contract] dated with the Beneficiary, he execution of [insert name of ract and brief description of Works] (hereinafter called "the Contract").
mon Cert for p	hermore, we understand that, according to the conditions of the Contract, the Beneficiary retains eys up to the limit set forth in the Contract ("the Retention Money"), and that when the Taking-Over ificate has been issued under the Contract and the first half of the Retention Money has been certified bayment, and payment of [insert the second half of the Retention Money] is to be made against a ntion Money guarantee.
any s amos supp acco	the request of the Contractor, we, as Guarantor, hereby irrevocably undertake to pay the Beneficiary sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of [insert amount in figures]([insert unt in words])^t upon receipt by us of the Beneficiary's complying demand corted by the Beneficiary's statement, whether in the demand itself or in a separate signed document impanying or identifying the demand, stating that the Contractor is in breach of its obligation(s) or the Contract, without your needing to prove or show grounds for your demand or the sum specified ein.
from been	mand under this guarantee may be presented as from the presentation to the Guarantor of a certificate the Beneficiary's bank stating that the second half of the Retention Money as referred to above has credited to the Contractor on its account numberat[insert e and address of Applicant's bank].
2	uarantee shall expire no later than the
year	uarantor agrees to a one-time extension of this guarantee for a period not to exceed [six months] [one ], in response to the Beneficiary's written request for such extension, such request to be presented to Guarantor before the expiry of the guarantee.
Note: All it	ne of Authorized Official, signature(s) and seals/stamps] talicized text (including footnotes) is for use in preparing this form and shall be deleted nal product.

The Guarantor shall insert an amount representing the amount of the second half of the Retention Money.

Insert a date that is twenty-eight days after the expiry of retention period after the actual completion date of the contract. The Procuring Entity should note that in the event of an extension of this date for completion of the Contract, the Procuring Entity would need to request an extension of this guarantee from the Guarantor. Such request must be in writing and must be made prior to the expiration date established in the guarantee.

# FORM NO. 9 BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP DISCLOSURE FORM (Amended and issued pursuant to PPRA CIRCULAR No. 02/2022)

#### INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERERS: DELETE THIS BOX ONCE YOU HAVE COMPLETED THE FORM

This Beneficial Ownership Disclosure Form ("Form") is to be completed by the successful tenderer pursuant to Regulation 13 (2A) and 13 (6) of the Companies (Beneficial Ownership Information) Regulations, 2020. In case of joint venture, the tenderer must submit a separate Form for each member. The beneficial ownership information to be submitted in this Form shall be current as of the date of its submission.

For the purposes of this Form, a Beneficial Owner of a Tenderer is any natural person who ultimately owns or controls the legal person (tenderer) or arrangements or a natural person on whose behalf a transaction is conducted, and includes those persons who exercise ultimate effective control over a legal person (Tenderer) or arrangement.

Tender Reference No.:		[insert identification
no] Name of the Tender Title/Descrip	otion:	[insert name of the
assignment] to:	_[insert complete name of Procuring	Entity]
In response to the requirement in you additional information on beneficial coptions that are not applicable]		date of notification of award] to furnish one option as applicable and delete the

I) We here by provide the following beneficial ownership information.

**Details of beneficial ownership** 

	Details of all Beneficial Owner	% of shares a person holds in the company Directly or indirectly	% of voting rights a person holds in the company	Whether a person directly or indirectly holds a right to appoint or remove a member of the board of directors of the company or an equivalent governing body of the Tenderer (Yes / No)	Whether a person directly or indirectly exercises significant influence or control over the Company (tenderer) (Yes / No)
	Full Name	Directly	Directly	1. Having the right to appoint a majority of	1. Exercises significant
1.	National identity card number or Passport number	of shares	rights  Indirectly % of voting rights	the board of the directors or an equivalent governing	influence or control over the Company body of the Company (tenderer)
	Personal Identification Number (where applicable)	Indirectly % of shares			
	Nationality				2. Is this influence
	Date of birth [dd/mm/yyyy]			Direct	or control exercised directly or indirectly?
	Postal address			T 1'	D: .
	Residential address			Indirect	Direct
	Telephone number				Indirect
	Email address				
	Occupation or profession				

	Details of all Beneficial Owners	% of shares a person holds in the company Directly or indirectly	% of voting rights a person holds in the company	Whether a person directly or indirectly holds a right to appoint or remove a member of the board of directors of the company or an equivalent governing body of the Tenderer (Yes / No)	Whether a person directly or indirectly exercises significant influence or control over the Company (tenderer) (Yes / No)
2.	Full Name  National identity card number or Passport number  Personal Identification Number (where applicable)  Nationality(ies)  Date of birth [dd/mm/yyyy]  Postal address  Residential address  Telephone number  Email address  Occupation or profession	Directly % of shares  Indirectly % of shares	Directly% of voting rights  Indirectly% of voting rights	1. Having the right to appoint a majority of the board of the directors or an equivalent governing body of the Tenderer: YesNo  2. Is this right held directly or indirectly?:  Direct	1. Exercises significant influence or control over the Company body of the Company (tenderer) YesNo  2. Is this influence or control exercised directly or indirectly?  Direct
3. e.t .c					

- II) Am fully aware that beneficial ownership information above shall be reported to the Public Procurement Regulatory Authority together with other details in relation to contract awards and shall be maintained in the Government Portal, published and made publicly available pursuant to Regulation 13(5) of the Companies (Beneficial Ownership Information) Regulations, 2020.(Notwithstanding this paragraph Personally Identifiable Information in line with the Data Protection Act shall not be published or made public). Note that Personally Identifiable Information (PII) is defined as any information that can be used to distinguish one person from another and can be used to deanonymize previously anonymous data. This information includes National identity card number or Passport number, Personal Identification Number, Date of birth, Residential address, email address and Telephone number.
- III) In determining who meets the threshold of who a beneficial owner is, the Tenderer must consider a natural person who in relation to the company:
  - (a) holds at least ten percent of the issued shares in the company either directly or indirectly;
  - (b) exercises at least ten percent of the voting rights in the company either directly or indirectly;

- (c) holds a right, directly or indirectly, to appoint or remove a director of the company; or
- (d) exercises significant influence or control, directly or indirectly, over the company.
- IV) What is stated to herein above is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief.

Name of the Tenderer:*[insert complete name of the Tenderer]
Name of the person duly authorized to sign the Tender on behalf of the Tenderer: ** [insert complete name of
person duly authorized to sign the Tender]
Designation of the person signing the Tender: [insert complete title of the person signing the
Tender]
Signature of the person named above: [insert signature of person whose name and capacity
are shown above]
Date this

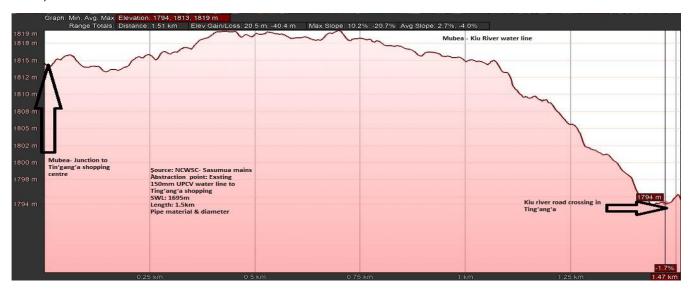
Bidder Official Stamp

#### tKIAMBU WATER & SEWERAGE COMPANY

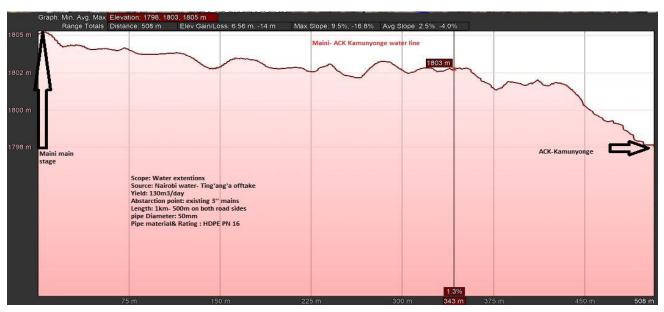
#### PROFILES FOR WATER EXTENSIONS 16.5 KMS

# A) Ting'ang'a shopping Centre water extensions: Total length 2.5km

1) L1- Mubea- Kiu River water line 1.5 KM

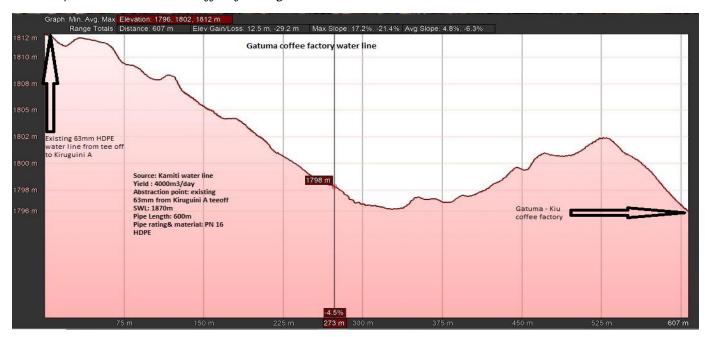


# 2) L2- Maini water line 1km

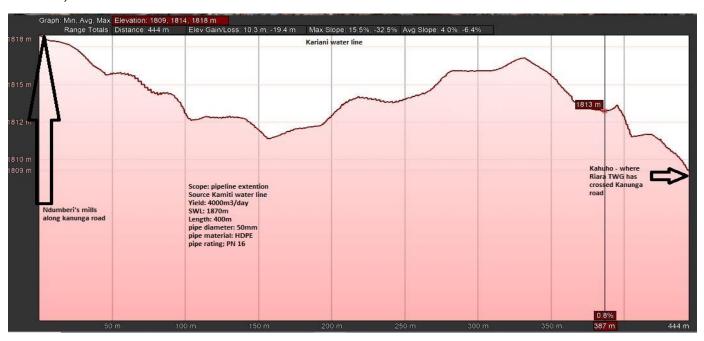


# B) Ndumberi water lines- 4km (Length 3.5km to be installed as main water lines and 0.5km of 25mm as consumer lines)

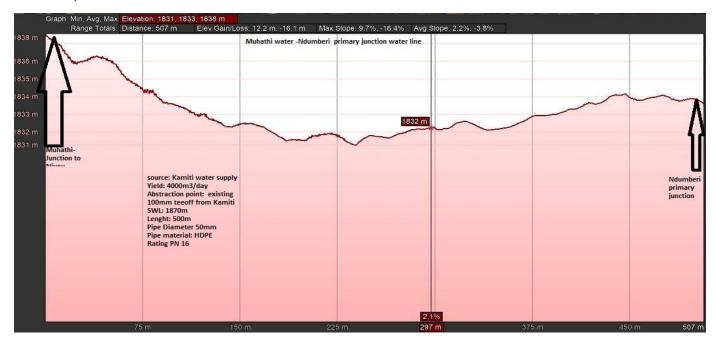
i) L1 Gatuma coffee factory line 600m



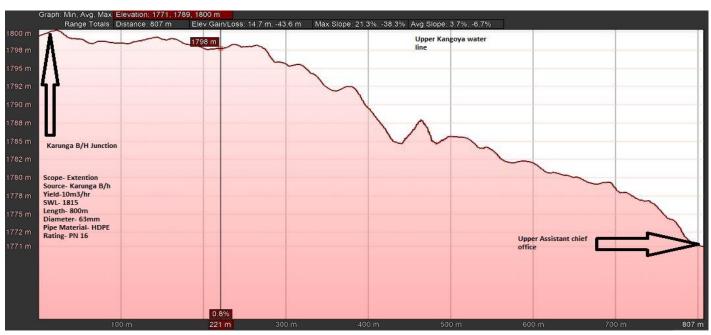
ii) L2 Kariani water line 400m



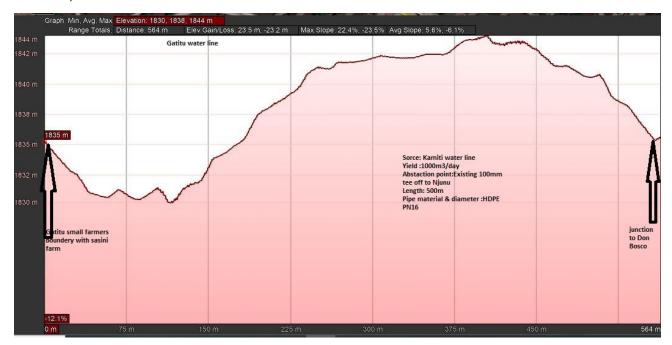
#### iii) L3 Muhathi water line 500m



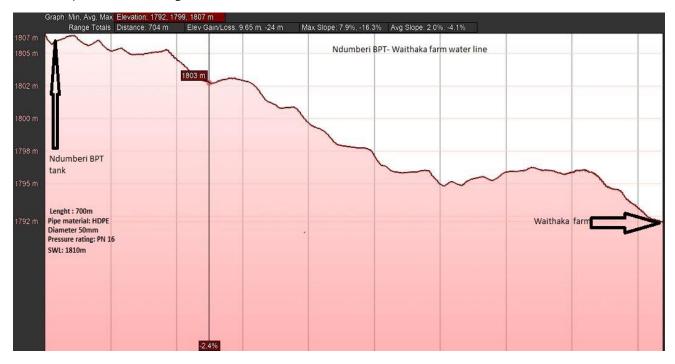
# iv) L4 Karunga B/H – Upper kangoya primary water line 800m



## v) L5 Gatitu water line 500m

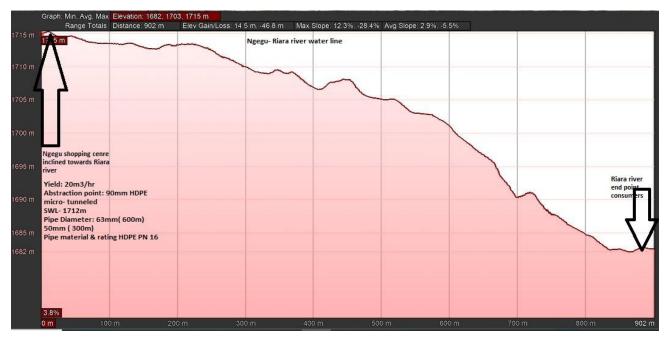


## vi) L6 Karunga water line 700m

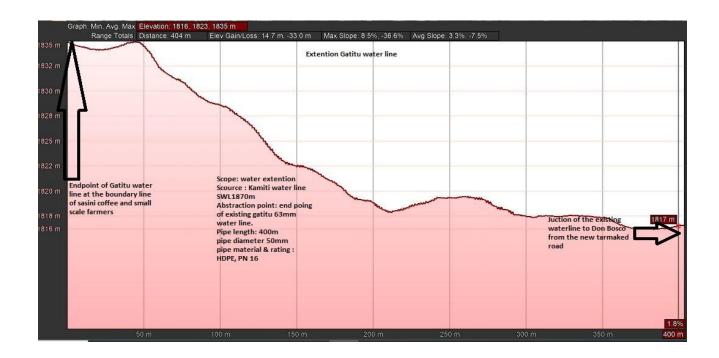


# C) Ngegu water lines 3km (2.150 km to be installed using assorted diameters as mains and 0.85km as consumer lines to enhance connectivity using 40mm and 25mm water lines)

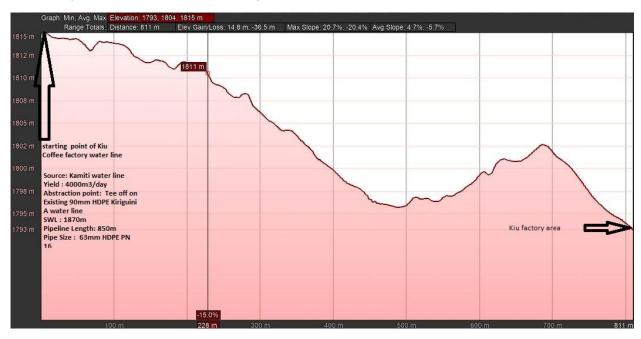
i) L1 Ngegu shopping towards Riara River water line 900m



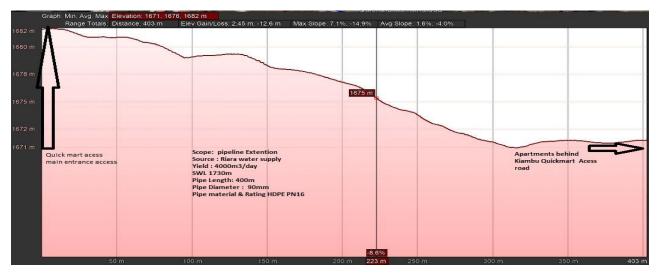
ii) L2 Extension Gatitu water line 400m



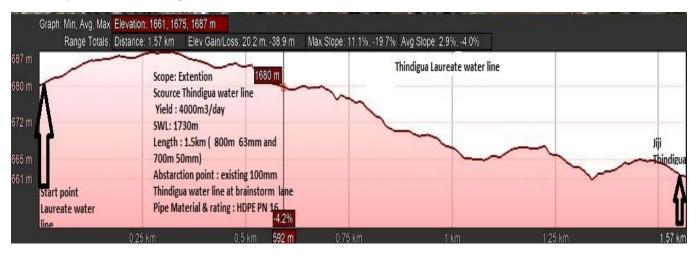
#### iii) L3 Kiu Coffee Factory water line 850m



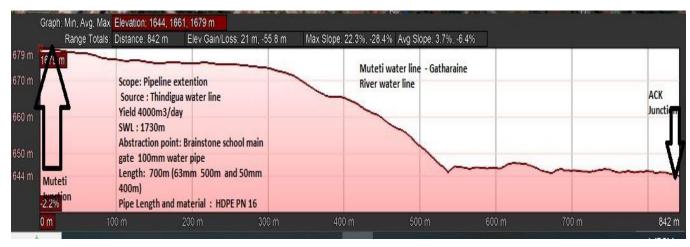
- D) Thindigua Lines 4.5km water lines (3km assorted diameters to be installed as main water lines and 1.5km of 25mm as consumer lines to enhance water connectivity)
  - i) L1 Thindigua Quick mart line



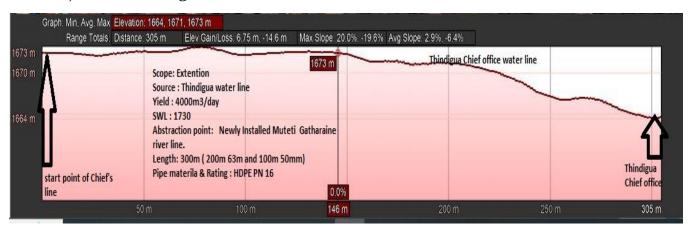
#### ii) L2 Thindigua Laureate waterline



#### iii) L3 Thindigua Muteti Gatharaine River water line



#### iv) L4 Thindigua Chief's Office water line



# E) Thindigua - Kiamumbi water mains

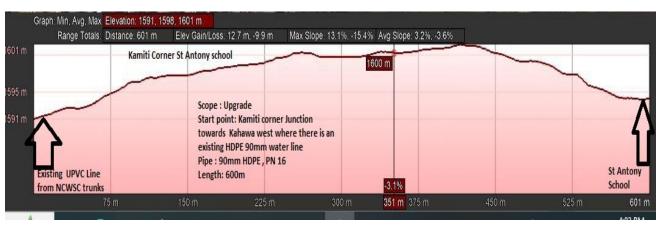
i) L1 Riabai Kirigiti Thindigua water line 2.5km



#### PROFILES FOR REHABILITATION OF WATER PIPELINES 7 KMS

#### (6.6Km mains & 0.4Km consumer lines)

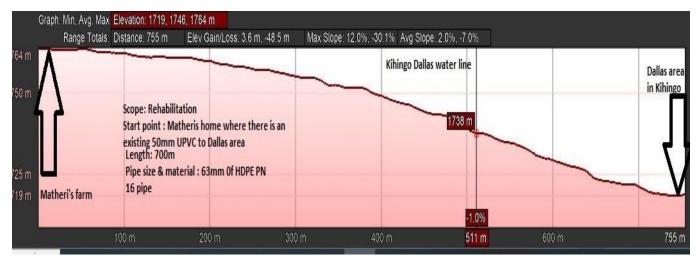
i) Line 1: Mugumo st Antony 90mm UPVC water line



# ii) Line 2 : Kiriguini A 90mm UPVC water line



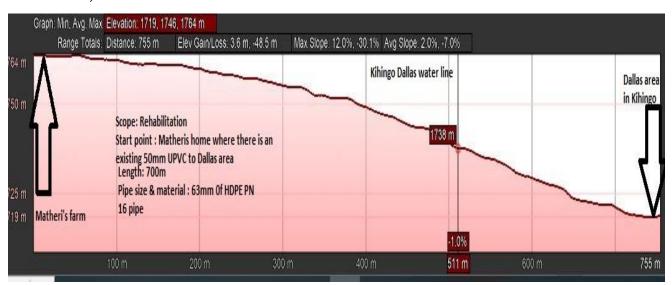
# iii) Line 3 : Kihingo Dallas 50mm UPVC water line



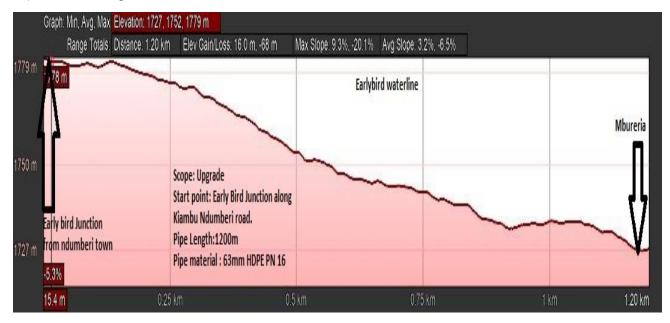
iv) Line 4: Kagongo water line 50mm UPVC



V) Line 5: Dallas water line 50mm UPVC water line



Vi) Line 6: Early bird water line 90mm UPVC



VII) Line 7 : Ruthiruini water line 50mm UPVC water line

